

# Banner Oracle Introduction to Oracle and SQL Training Workbook

January 2006  
*Using Oracle for Banner Release 7x*



**SUNGARD** HIGHER EDUCATION

What can we help you achieve?

---

This documentation is proprietary information of SunGard Higher Education and is not to be copied, reproduced, lent or disposed of, nor used for any purpose other than that for which it is specifically provided without the written permission of SunGard Higher Education.

**SunGard Higher Education**

4 Country View Road  
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355  
United States of America  
(800) 522 - 4827

**Customer Support Center website**

<http://connect.sungardhe.com>

**Distribution Services e-mail address**

[distserv@sungardhe.com](mailto:distserv@sungardhe.com)

**Other services**

In preparing and providing this publication, SunGard Higher Education is not rendering legal, accounting, or other similar professional services. SunGard Higher Education makes no claims that an institution's use of this publication or the software for which it is provided will insure compliance with applicable federal or state laws, rules, or regulations. Each organization should seek legal, accounting and other similar professional services from competent providers of the organization's own choosing.

**Trademark**

Without limitation, SunGard, the SunGard logo, Banner, Campus Pipeline, Luminis, PowerCAMPUS, Matrix, and Plus are trademarks or registered trademarks of SunGard Data Systems Inc. or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and other countries. Third-party names and marks referenced herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

**Notice of rights**

Copyright © SunGard Higher Education 2004, 2007. This document is proprietary and confidential information of SunGard Higher Education Inc. and is not to be copied, reproduced, lent, displayed or distributed, nor used for any purpose other than that for which it is specifically provided without the express written permission of SunGard Higher Education Inc.



# Table of Contents

<b>Section A: Introduction .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Overview .....	8
Course Overview .....	9
<b>Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL*Plus.....</b>	<b>10</b>
Overview .....	10
SQL Statements .....	12
Oracle's Relational Database .....	13
Login.....	16
SQL Buffer .....	18
Tables.....	21
Table Relationships .....	22
Naming Conventions.....	23
Columns.....	24
Data Dictionary .....	25
DUAL.....	26
SQL*Plus Formatting.....	27
Formatting Columns.....	28
Listing and Resetting Column Display Attributes .....	33
Suppressing and Restoring Column Display Attributes.....	34
Linesize and Pagesize.....	35
Setting output to Pause .....	36
Self Check .....	37
<b>Section C: Introduction to the Query.....</b>	<b>38</b>
Overview .....	38
Select Statements.....	39
Selecting Multiple Columns.....	40
Selecting a Literal.....	41
DISTINCT Clause.....	42
Selecting All Columns.....	44
Column Heading Aliases.....	45
Pseudo-columns.....	46
Self Check .....	48



## Table of Contents (Continued)

<b>Section D: Conditions and Operators .....</b>	<b>51</b>
Overview .....	51
Conditions .....	53
The WHERE Clause.....	54
Comparison Operators.....	55
Logical Operators .....	57
BETWEEN Operator.....	58
In Operator .....	59
LIKE Operator.....	60
NOT Operator.....	61
Precedence Rules.....	62
Parameters .....	64
Self Check .....	67
<b>Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions.....</b>	<b>72</b>
Overview .....	72
Arithmetic Expressions .....	74
Order of Evaluation .....	75
Numeric Functions .....	77
Character Functions.....	80
Regular Expressions .....	86
Format Models .....	89
Date Functions.....	92
Conversion Functions.....	94
Conversion Functions.....	95
Group Functions .....	103
Self Check .....	105
<b>Section F: Nesting Functions.....</b>	<b>108</b>
Overview .....	108
Nesting CASE .....	109
Nesting COUNT .....	111
Nesting DECODE .....	112
Nesting SUBSTR .....	113
Nesting SUM.....	115
Self Check .....	116
<b>Section G: Clauses.....</b>	<b>118</b>
Overview .....	118
The WHERE Clause.....	119
ORDER BY .....	120
Ordering by Position .....	122
GROUP BY .....	123
HAVING .....	125
Self Check .....	127



## Table of Contents (Continued)

<b>Section H: Advanced Queries .....</b>	<b>131</b>
Overview .....	131
Joins.....	133
Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus .....	140
Subqueries .....	145
Subqueries Returning Multiple Values .....	147
Nested Subqueries .....	149
Correlated Subqueries .....	150
Dynamic SQL.....	152
Self Check .....	153
<b>Section I: Insert, Update and Delete .....</b>	<b>156</b>
Overview .....	156
Insert.....	158
Multi-table Insert.....	159
Insert – Default in Values.....	161
Update.....	162
Merge.....	163
Delete.....	165
Transactions.....	166
Self Check .....	168
<b>Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes .....</b>	<b>171</b>
Overview .....	171
Schemas.....	173
Data Definition Language Commands .....	174
Creating a Table .....	175
Altering a Table.....	177
Adding and Removing Columns .....	178
Constraints.....	180
Referential Integrity Constraints .....	182
Truncate.....	184
Indexes.....	185
Concatenated Indexes.....	188
Self Check .....	190
<b>Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects.....</b>	<b>193</b>
Overview .....	193
Creating Views .....	194
Synonyms .....	197
Sequences .....	198
Security.....	200
Self Check .....	202



## Table of Contents (Continued)

<b>Section L: SQL*Loader &amp; External Tables .....</b>	<b>205</b>
Overview .....	205
Required Input Files .....	207
SQL*Loader Syntax .....	209
Generating Data.....	210
Handling Blanks in Records.....	212
SQL*Loader Examples .....	213
Invoking SQL*Loader.....	218
SQL*Loader Process.....	219
External Tables.....	222
Self Check .....	223
<b>Section M: SQL*Plus Reporting .....</b>	<b>225</b>
Overview .....	225
Example Query.....	227
Suppressing Duplicate Values in Break Columns.....	228
Inserting Space When a Break Column's Value Changes.....	229
Using Multiple Spacing Techniques .....	230
Listing and Removing Break Definitions.....	232
Computing Summary Lines When a Break Column's Value Changes .....	233
Computing Summary Lines at the End of the Report .....	235
Defining Page Titles and Dimensions.....	236
Displaying Column Values in Titles .....	238
Storing and Printing Query Results.....	239
Saving the Commands to a File.....	240
HTML Reports .....	241
Self Check .....	244
<b>Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises.....</b>	<b>245</b>
Overview .....	245
Section B – Answer Key .....	246
Section C – Answer Key .....	248
Section D – Answer Key.....	251
Section E– Answer Key .....	257
Section F – Answer Key.....	260
Section G – Answer Key .....	262
Section H – Answer Key .....	267
Section I – Answer Key.....	274
Section J – Answer Key .....	277
Section K – Answer Key .....	282
Section L – Answer Key .....	284



## Table of Contents (Continued)

<b>Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents</b> .....	<b>288</b>
Overview .....	288
SWRADDR .....	289
SWBPERS .....	290
SWRIDEN .....	291
SWRREGS .....	292
SWRSTDN .....	294
SWRTEST .....	295
SWVCRSE .....	296
SWVSTDN .....	297
SWVTERM .....	298
TWRACCD .....	299
TWVDETC .....	300
<b>Section P: Related Files</b> .....	<b>301</b>
Overview .....	301
Create_exercise_tables.sql .....	302
swriden.ctl .....	312
swriden.dat .....	313



## Section A: Introduction

### Lesson: Overview

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Introduction

This course introduces the user methods used to retrieve and manipulate data stored within an Oracle relational database. SQL\*Plus is the application, or tool, which will be used to access the data.

#### Intended audience

SQL is used for all types of database activities by many types of users. However, in order for attendees to receive the optimum benefit of this training, Sungard Higher Education recommends that prospective students come from one of the following groups:

- System administrators
- Database administrators
- Security administrators
- Application programmers
- Decision support system personnel
- End users who have extensive contact with the database

#### Objectives

At the end of this course, participants will be able to

- Write statements to obtain information from the database
- Write statements to generate reports
- Manipulate data and process transactions
- Create and modify data tables
- Write programs in which SQL statements are enclosed within procedural statements (such as IF statements)
- Understand the various types of Oracle objects that can be stored in a database

#### Section contents

Overview .....	8
Course Overview .....	9





## Section A: Introduction

### Lesson: Course Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Overview**

This course will instruct attendees as to how SQL (Structured Query Language) is used to provide information and update data. The goal of this manual is to help developers tackle real world problems faced every day (at least those problems that can be solved with software). SQL and the rest of Oracle's products offer the potential for incredible development productivity.

This workbook is filled with sample code fragments, as well as complete application components, which can be applied immediately to a situation. Using this workbook, it is Sungard Higher Education's intent to guide participants through the analytical process to develop efficient, maintainable code to successfully support the development and maintenance of an Oracle database.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

### Introduction

This section provides a basic discussion of the components of Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus.

### Objectives

This section will examine the following:

- Definition of a relational database
- Definition of a schema
- Object names
- Character sets
- Simple and compound symbols
- Login
- Tables
- Columns
- DUAL table
- Data Dictionary
- SQL Buffer



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	10
SQL Statements .....	12
Oracle's Relational Database .....	13
Login.....	16
SQL Buffer .....	18
Tables.....	21
Table Relationships .....	22
Naming Conventions.....	23
Columns.....	24
Data Dictionary .....	25
DUAL.....	26
SQL*Plus Formatting.....	27
Formatting Columns.....	28
Listing and Resetting Column Display Attributes .....	33
Suppressing and Restoring Column Display Attributes.....	34
Linesize and Pagesize.....	35
Setting output to Pause .....	36
Self Check .....	37



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: SQL Statements

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Overview

This training manual contains a list of common SQL (Structured Query Language) statements. SQL is used to create, store, modify, retrieve, and manage information in any Oracle database. This course will address how SQL is used within an Oracle database.

#### About SQL

SQL is a set of commands governed by the American National Standards Institution (ANSI) and the International Standards Organization (ISO). Many of the commands in this manual are a superset of the ANSI standard which will be used in the environment called SQL\*Plus.

As of Oracle release 9i Version 2, Oracle has adopted the SQL99 standard of the SQL language.

For a complete listing of all SQL and SQL\*Plus commands, please refer to the Oracle Database SQL Reference and SQL\*Plus reference manuals. These books and more are available in the Oracle Database Documentation Library at the Oracle Technology Network website <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/database10gR2.html>.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Oracle's Relational Database

◀ Jump to TOC

#### What is a relational database?

A relational database is a collection of data items which can be accessed or reassembled in many different ways without having to reorganize the tables.

For instance, as a developer, you may be asked to create two reports:

- A report that lists a *student ID*, *Name*, *Birth Date*, *Social Security number*, and home address for a group of students
- A report that lists a *student ID*, *Name*, *Social security number*, and courses being taken during the current term

Although these are two different reports, they do share some things in common. You are trying to access the Student ID, Name, and Social Security number for both.

#### Data access

Relational databases recognize the fact that data needs to be accessed several ways in order to be valuable.

#### What is a schema?

A schema is a collection of related objects. A schema is owned by a database user and has the same name as the user. Every database object that is created by a user then becomes part of the user's schema.

This will be discussed in more detail in Section J.

#### Oracle object names

As with any language, there are conventions used in naming objects. The following rules govern naming objects.

- Names must be 1 to 30 characters in length
- Names cannot contain quotation marks or special characters
- Names are not case sensitive\*\*
- Each name must begin with an alphabetic character
- A name cannot be an Oracle reserved word
- A name cannot be the duplicate of another database object owned by the same user



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Oracle's Relational Database (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Object Naming (continued)

SQL is not a case-sensitive language. Uppercase and lowercase letters are treated the same way with the exception of literal strings (alphanumeric characters surrounded by single quotes) and character variables (variables designated with the "&" prefix).

Although SQL is case-insensitive, stick to using UPPERCASE for keywords and reserved words. It is much easier to read.

Type	Character
Letters**	A-Z, a-z
Digits	0-9
Symbols	_ (underscore)

\*\*Objects can generally be created and referenced without regard to case. However, object names are stored in the internal data dictionary in UPPERCASE and when selecting from data dictionary views the object name must be referenced in UPPERCASE.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Oracle's Relational Database (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### SQL Special Characters

The standard symbols exist in Oracle SQL for elementary arithmetic functions. There are other symbols that have special meaning when writing SQL statement in Oracle.

#### Simple and compound symbols

Symbol	Description
+	Addition symbol
-	Subtraction symbol
*	Multiplication symbol
/	Division symbol
=	Equality symbol
<	Less than symbol
>	Greater than symbol
;	Statement terminator
%	Multi-byte wild card symbol
_	Single byte wild card symbol (underscore)
<> and !=	Not equals
	Concatenation operator
<= and >=	Relational operator
--	Single line comment indicator (dash dash)
/* and */	Multi-line comment block delimiters
&	Parameter indicator
:	Bind Variable indicator
@	Run statement in SQL*Plus
()	Override precedence



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Login

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Logging in

To retrieve and manipulate data, first connect to the database.

There are two ways to connect to the SQL\*Plus environment.

#### Login from Unix/VMS prompt

At the operating system prompt, type SQLPLUS. Then enter a username and password. After entering a password, the system goes to the SQL prompt:

```
prompt$ SQLPLUS
```

```
SQL*Plus: Release 9.2.0.1.0 - Production on Mon Dec 19 11:55:23 2005
```

```
Copyright (c) 1982, 2002, Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle9i Enterprise Edition Release 9.2.0.6.0 - Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP and Oracle Data Mining options
```

```
JServer Release 9.2.0.6.0 - Production
```

```
SQL>
```

Your output may differ from what is shown here, depending on which releases of the software you have installed.





## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Login (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Login from PC

The SQL\*Plus program may be accessed via several options. It may have been created as an icon on your desktop, or go to Start → Programs → {Oracle Software – name here may vary} → Application Development → SQL\*Plus.

When logging in via client server, the prompt may also include a request for a database (SID) or host string:

The screenshot shows a 'Log On' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
User Name:	scott
Password:	*****
Host String:	

Buttons: OK, Cancel

Contact the database administrator for proper database names (SID).

#### Release numbers

Note the Oracle release numbers. They are normally overlooked in day to day activity, but when seeking assistance from SunGard Higher Education or the Oracle Corporation, undoubtedly these version numbers will be requested by the contact person.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: SQL Buffer

◀ Jump to TOC

#### SQL buffer

SQL\*Plus will store the last command in the SQL buffer. Use the following commands to edit statements stored in the buffer.

Command	Abbreviation	Purpose
APPEND <i>text</i>	<i>a text</i>	Add <i>text</i> to the end of a line
CHANGE/ <i>old/new</i>	<i>c/old/new</i>	Change <i>old</i> to <i>new</i> in line
CHANGE/ <i>text</i>	<i>c/text</i>	Delete <i>text</i> from a line
CLEAR BUFFER	CL BUFF	Delete lines
CLEAR SCREEN	CL SCR	Clear the screen
DEL	None	Delete current line
INPUT	I	Add one or more lines
LIST	L	List all lines in buffer
LIST <i>n</i>	<i>l n</i>	List a specific line
LIST <i>m n</i>	<i>l m n</i>	List a range of lines

#### Bypass the Buffer

At the SQL> prompt, type the keyword EDIT. This action will open the system editor. Save the file and exit the editor in the manner defined by the editor to return to the SQL> prompt.

If you just type “edit” at the SQL prompt, it will edit the last statement issued. This statement will be saved in a file called afiedt.buf. When you save and exit the editor, the corrected statement will appear as the new current statement.

If you save the file to another name from the editor, it will not appear as the current statement in SQL buffer. You will have to run it explicitly as outlined below.

Alternately, save the current statement from the SQL prompt by typing:

```
SQL>          Save <file_name>  { replace }
```

Use the keyword *replace* if the file already exists. The file will automatically be saved with a .sql extension.

To execute the commands specified in the file, type one of these command lines (they are synonymous). SQL\*Plus assumes the file has an extension of .sql. If the files have an alternate extension, supply it with the file name.

```
SQL>          START <file_name >
SQL>          @<file_name >
```



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: SQL Buffer (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### View editor settings

In order to view the editor settings, type the keyword DEFINE at the SQL prompt.

```
SQL> DEFINE
DEFINE _CONNECT_IDENTIFIER = "TRNG" (CHAR)
DEFINE _SQLPLUS_RELEASE = "902000100" (CHAR)
DEFINE _EDITOR = "Notepad" (CHAR)
DEFINE _O_VERSION = "Oracle9i Enterprise Edition Release
9.2.0.6.0 - Production
JServer Release 9.2.0.6.0 - Production" (CHAR)
DEFINE _O_RELEASE = "902000600" (CHAR)
```

New variables in Oracle 10g:

```
SQL> define
DEFINE _DATE = "30-DEC-05" (CHAR)
DEFINE _CONNECT_IDENTIFIER = "dw10g" (CHAR)
DEFINE _USER = "TRAIN01" (CHAR)
DEFINE _PRIVILEGE = "" (CHAR)
DEFINE _SQLPLUS_RELEASE = "1002000100" (CHAR)
DEFINE _EDITOR = "Notepad" (CHAR)
DEFINE _O_VERSION = "Oracle Database 10g Enterprise Edition Release
10.2.0.1.0 - Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP and Data Mining options" (CHAR)
DEFINE _O_RELEASE = "1002000100" (CHAR)
```

#### Change the default editor

To change the default editor, use the keyword DEFINE\_EDITOR:

```
SQL> DEFINE_EDITOR = <editor name>
```

Include the full path of the editor on Windows machines if the path is not part of your environment settings.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: SQL Buffer (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Setting the SQL Prompt

When working with multiple databases, it may be desirable to know which database you are connected to. This can be done in version 9i Release 2 using the new `_CONNECT_IDENTIFIER` variable. Issue the following command:

```
SQL> SET SQLPROMPT '&_CONNECT_IDENTIFIER > '
```

Your prompt will now look like (assuming TRNG is the database you connected to):

```
TRNG>
```

Note: if you connect to another database from the SQL prompt, it will not automatically update the prompt, you will need to reissue the `SET SQLPROMPT` command.

#### Running an SQL statement

To execute an SQL statement that you typed into the buffer, terminate it with a semicolon (;) and it will automatically run. To re-run the statement in the buffer or execute the current statement after editing, use the / (forward slash).



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Tables

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Tables

A table is the basic structure to hold user information. Think of a table as a spreadsheet made up of columns and rows. Column definitions fall under three categories: character, numeric, and date data types.

#### Table definition

To view the definition of a table, use the DESC command (abb. for describe):

```
SQL>      DESC <table_name>
```

#### Table examples

Many of the code examples and exercises in this manual use tables designed for this course. Take a moment to become familiar with these tables using the DESC command:

```
SQL>      DESC swriden
SQL>      DESC swbpers
SQL>      DESC swraddr
SQL>      DESC swvcrse
SQL>      DESC swrregs
SQL>      DESC swrstdn
SQL>      DESC swrttest
SQL>      DESC swvstdn
SQL>      DESC swvtele
SQL>      DESC swvterm
SQL>      DESC twraccd
SQL>      DESC twvdetc
```

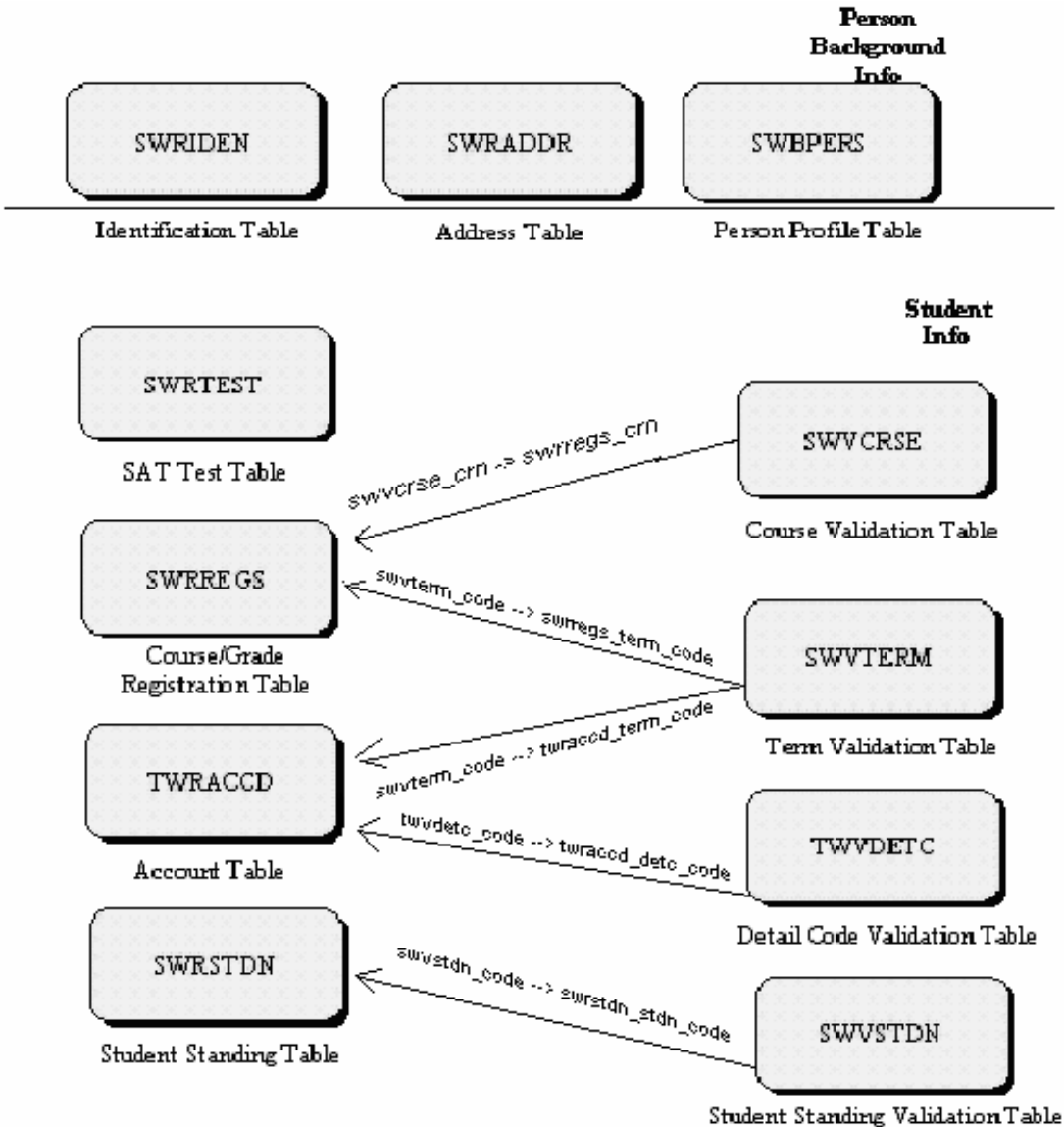


# Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

## Lesson: Table Relationships

◀ Jump to TOC

### Diagram





## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Naming Conventions

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Characters

The first character in the name of all Banner tables identifies the system that owns it.

The second character is system specific and identifies the application module to which the table refers.

The third character identifies the type of table: B(ase), R(epeating), or V(alidation) table.

The fourth through seventh positions represent a four-character description for the table.

#### Example

For example: SWRIDEN

- **S**(tudent)
- **W** (client-developed object)
- **R**(epeating table)
- **IDEN**(tification)



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Columns

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

Tables are made up of columns. The number of columns in a table can range from 1 to 1000. Each column is defined using a specific data type.

The following are the most common data types:

- **VARCHAR2(*n*)**  
Variable length character string having a maximum size *n* of 4000.
- **CHAR(*n*)<sup>+</sup>**  
Fixed length character data having a maximum size *n* of 255.
- **VARCHAR<sup>++</sup>**  
Currently synonymous with VARCHAR2 data types.
- **CLOB/BLOB/BFILE<sup>+++</sup>**  
Variable length data up to 4 gigabytes.
- **NUMBER(*p*,*s*)**  
Numeric data type having a precision *p* and scale *s*.
- **DATE**  
Valid dates range from January 1, 4712 BC to December 31, 9999 AD.

+ The CHAR(*n*) data type is a backwards compatible data type associated with DB2 applications.

++ It is highly recommended that this data type never be used. Oracle may change its definition in a future release.

+++ Note: BFILES are pointers to external files. The files themselves should not exceed 4 Gb.





## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Data Dictionary

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Definition

The data dictionary is a collection of views containing information concerning the database, database objects, users, and events. It is also called "meta data."

To access the views contained in the data dictionary, type the following:

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM DICTIONARY;
```

#### Importance

The contents of the dictionary tables and views will be explored as they relate to the topics of discussion. It is highly recommended that users become familiar with the contents of the data dictionary. A great deal of information concerning the Banner database may be gleaned from the data dictionary.

#### Dictionary views

The dictionary views can be divided into three categories: ALL, USER, and DBA views.

- Dictionary view names beginning with "USER" contain information about the database objects and events owned by a schema (user)
- Dictionary view names beginning with "ALL" contain information about the database objects to which the user has access

Refer to an Oracle Server Reference manual for a complete listing of data dictionary views and their descriptions.

#### Selectable views

The following are data dictionary views that can be selected to learn more information about objects in the database (each have a USER\_ and ALL\_ equivalent):

- USER\_TABLES
- USER\_TAB\_COMMENTS
- USER\_VIEWS
- USER\_OBJECTS
- USER\_CONSTRAINTS
- ♦ USER\_TAB\_COLUMNS
- ♦ USER\_COL\_COMMENTS
- ♦ USER\_INDEXES
- ♦ USER\_SOURCE
- ♦ USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS

#### List table information

To list all of the table information within your schema, type the following:

- SELECT \* FROM USER\_TABLES;

A printed listing of the contents of the tables used in this class may be found in Section O.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: DUAL

◀ Jump to TOC

#### DUAL table

DUAL is a table automatically created by Oracle along with the data dictionary. It is in the schema of the user SYS, but is accessible to all users by the name DUAL. It has one column, DUMMY, defined to be a VARCHAR2, and it contains one row with the value of "X".

#### Selecting from DUAL

Selecting from DUAL is useful for computing a constant expression with the SELECT command. Because it has only one row, the constant is only returned once. Since all select statements must have a FROM, the DUAL table satisfies the syntax requirements.

The following example obtains the current system date:

```
SQL>      SELECT SYSDATE FROM DUAL;

      SYSDATE
-----
19-DEC-05
```

This examples show how to do a calculation with the dual table:

```
SQL >select (3 * 12) / 7 my_calc from dual;

      (3*12)/7
-----
5.14285714
```



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: SQL\*Plus Formatting

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **SQL\*Plus Formatting**

SQL\*Plus makes some assumptions about how to display the data returned from your query. You may alter the aspects of this display by using some built in SQL\*Plus commands.

This section will explore:

- Alternate column headings
- Larger line and page sizes
- Showing only one page of data at a time

Additional formatting techniques can be found in Section M – SQL\*Plus reporting.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Formatting Columns

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **COLUMN command**

Through the SQL\*Plus COLUMN command, you can change the column headings and reformat the column data in your query results.

#### **Changing column headings**

SQL\*Plus uses column or expression names as default column headings when displaying query results. Column names are often short and cryptic, however, and expressions can be hard to understand. You can define a more useful column heading with the HEADING clause of the COLUMN command in the format shown below:

```
COLUMN column_name HEADING column_heading
```

The new headings will remain in effect until you enter different headings, reset each column's format or exit from SQL\*Plus.

EXAMPLE: Enter the following line:

```
SQL> COLUMN DETC_CODE HEADING 'Category'
```

#### **Quotation marks**

To change a column heading to two or more words, enclose the new heading in single or double quotation marks when you enter the COLUMN command. To display a column heading on more than one line, use a vertical bar (|) where you want to begin a new line.

EXAMPLE: Enter the following line:

```
SQL> COLUMN BILL_DATE HEADING 'Billing|Date'
```

#### **Display query**

Type in the rest of the column headings so that the query displays:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	120
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	1000
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	300.2
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	1500.5
200501	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	700
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	900
...				



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Formatting Columns (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Underline character

To change the character used to underline each column heading, set the UNDERLINE variable of the SET command to the desired character.

EXAMPLE: Enter the following:

```
SQL> SET UNDERLINE =
```

```
SQL> /
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following results:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	120
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	1000
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	300.2
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	1500.5
200501	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	700
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	900
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	CRED	400
...				

Now change the underline character back to a dash:

```
SQL> SET UNDERLINE '-'
```

Enclose the dash in quotation marks; otherwise, SQL\*Plus interprets the dash as a hyphen indicating that you wish to continue the command on another line.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Formatting Columns (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Formatting your columns

Although we now have customized our headings for the report, we also want to change the appearance of the data itself for the report.

The `COLUMN` command identifies the column you want to format and the model you want to use, as shown below:

```
COLUMN column_name FORMAT model
```

The format model will stay in effect until you enter a new one, reset the column's format, or exit from SQL\*Plus.

#### Formatting a character column

The default display width for `CHAR` and `VARCHAR2` (`VARCHAR`) values is the width defined for the column in the database. The default display can be changed using the `COLUMN` command. Use a format model consisting of the letter `A` (for alphanumeric), followed by a number representing the width of the column in characters.

You may notice that the `Category` title is truncated and that the `Name` column is taking up a lot of space. First, we will decrease the size of the `Name` column, and then increase the length of the `TWRACCD_DETC_CODE` column.

To set the width of the column `NAME` to 25 characters, enter:

```
SQL> COLUMN NAME FORMAT A25
```

To set the width of the column `TWRACCD_DETC_CODE` to eight characters and rerun the current query, enter:

```
SQL> COLUMN TWRACCD_DETC_CODE FORMAT A8  
SQL> /
```



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Formatting Columns (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

SQL\*Plus displays the results:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	120
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	1000
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	300.2
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	1500.5
200501	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	700
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	900
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	CRED	400
...				



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Formatting Columns (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Formatting a number column

Use number format models to add commas, dollar signs, angle brackets (around negative values), and/or leading zeros to numbers in a given column. You can also round the values to a given number of decimal places, display minus signs to the right of negative values (instead of to the left), and display values in exponential notation.

To display AMOUNT with a dollar sign, a comma, and the number zero instead of a blank for any zero values, enter the following command:

```
SQL> COLUMN AMOUNT FORMAT $99,990.00
```

Now rerun the current query:

```
SQL> /
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following output:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$120.00
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$1,000.00
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$300.20
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
200501	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	\$700.00
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	\$900.00
200501	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	CRED	\$400.00
200501	Erickson, Ralph	25-MAY-05	CASH	\$800.00
...				





## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Listing and Resetting Column Display Attributes

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### List a column's current attributes

To list the current display attributes for a given column, use the `COLUMN` command followed by the column name as shown below:

```
SQL> COLUMN [column_name]
```

#### List all columns' current attributes

To list the current display attributes for all columns, enter the `COLUMN` command with no column names or clauses after it:

```
SQL> COLUMN
```

#### Reset a column to default values

To reset the display attributes for a column to their default values, use the `CLEAR` clause of the `COLUMN` command as shown below. Do not clear the columns now or you will undo the previous steps.

```
SQL> COLUMN [column_name] CLEAR
```

#### Reset all columns to default values

To reset all columns' display attributes to their default values, enter the following command:

```
SQL> CLEAR COLUMNS
```

You may wish to place the command `CLEAR COLUMNS` at the beginning of every command file to ensure that previously entered `COLUMN` commands will not affect queries you run in a given file. Also add to the file any column commands that are specific to your query.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Suppressing and Restoring Column Display Attributes

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Suppress a column's display attributes**

You can suppress and restore the display attributes you have given a specific column. To suppress a column's display attributes, enter a `COLUMN` command in the following form:

```
COLUMN column_name OFF
```

#### **Restore defined attributes**

The `OFF` clause tells SQL\*Plus to use the default display attributes for the column, but does not remove the attributes you have defined through the `COLUMN` command. To restore the attributes you defined through `COLUMN`, use the `ON` clause:

```
COLUMN column_name ON
```



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Linesize and Pagesize

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Adjusting Linesize

Linesize is the number of characters that can be presented on each line. When SQL\*Plus cannot fit all columns across the screen, it will wrap them on to additional lines. There is a parameter you can set in SQL\*Plus to adjust the width of data presented on the screen. However, screens are only so large, so while you may continue to increase the linesize, SQL\*Plus will only show so much data on the screen.

The default linesize is 80 characters. The maximum linesize is 32767.

Other SQL tools may allow you to increase the linesize such that you can scroll back and forth without wrapping.

When sending out put to a file, you can increase the linesize beyond what SQL\*Plus will show, and the data will be presented properly in the file even if it does not display on the screen properly.

```
SQL> SET LINESIZE 100
```

#### Adjusting Pagesize

Pagesize is the number of lines presented per logical page or screen or number of lines between repeats of column headings. Pagesize can be adjusted to show more lines of data in between column headings. By default, and based on a carry-over from older, smaller screen days, the default pagesize is only 14 lines per page. (In Oracle 10g the default pagesize has been increased to 24.) To show more data between repeats of column headings, increase the pagesize parameter.

```
SQL> SET PAGESIZE 40
```

Pagesize can also be increased substantially if the data will be written to a file. If you want to write data to a file and then load it into a spreadsheet, you may not want to repeat column headings at all. Pagesize can be set up to 50000.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Setting output to Pause

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Adjusting Display of Data

When you select large amounts of data in a query such as the “SELECT \* FROM dictionary” above, the data just scrolls by on the screen without stopping until all the data has been displayed. Screen buffers do not always store enough data for you to scroll backwards and see the beginning of the data from your query. You can adjust SQL\*Plus to only display one “page” at a time (note this is the logical page defined by pagesize, above).

There are two commands that should be set when you want to pause the display of data so that it does not scroll off the screen. They are SET PAUSE ON and SET PAUSE <'string of characters'>.

The SET PAUSE ON command turns the pausing of data per logical page on. If the second command is not issued, the screen will pause waiting for you to hit the ENTER key to advance the data. One feature of the Pause command is that it will pause even before displaying the first logical page of data. Without a prompt, you may not know whether the query has data ready for you to view, or if it is still processing your request. You can add a prompt to the Pause command to let you know when data is ready to display. You issue the second SET PAUSE command and provide a string that will appear when another page of data is ready to display.

```
SQL> SET PAUSE ON
SQL> SET PAUSE 'Press any key to continue...'
SQL> 1* select * from swriden;
Press any key to continue...
```

```
SWRIDEN_PIDM SWRIDEN_I SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME          SWRIDEN_FIRST_N SWRIDEN_MI
S SWRIDEN_A
```

```
-----
SWRIDEN_USER_ID          SWRIDEN_DATA_ORIGIN
```

```
-----
          12340 857834585 Brown          Julie          K
20-DEC-05
TRAIN_ORA101          TRAINING

          12340 876536782 Brown          Julie          K
I 20-DEC-05
TRAIN_ORA101          TRAINING
...

```

To turn pausing off, issue the SET PAUSE OFF command.



## Section B: Introduction to Oracle SQL and SQL\*Plus

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Directions

Use the information from this section to complete the following exercises.

#### Exercise 1

Using the login and database information provided by the instructor, make sure you can log into SQL\*Plus on your computer.

#### Exercise 2

Issue the following statement to view the tables that you own:

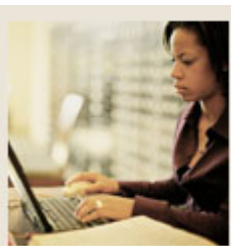
```
SELECT * FROM USER_TABLES;
```

If no records are retrieved, contact the instructor.

#### Exercise 3

Issue the following statement to view the tables that you have permission to view (if the list is long and scrolls off the screen, consider setting PAUSE on with an appropriate pause message):

```
SELECT * FROM ALL_TABLES;
```



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

This section provides an introduction to SQL queries.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to write queries that perform the following:

- Select all or specific columns
- Remove duplicate rows
- Create substitute column headings

#### Section contents

Overview .....	38
Select Statements.....	39
Selecting Multiple Columns.....	40
Selecting a Literal.....	41
DISTINCT Clause.....	42
Selecting All Columns.....	44
Column Heading Aliases.....	45
Pseudo-columns.....	46
Self Check .....	48



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Select Statements

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Overview

The **SELECT** statement retrieves rows from one or more tables. It pulls all rows, or adds conditions so that only the information needed is retrieved.

```
SELECT <column name> <constant> FROM <table name>;
```

The purpose of a **SELECT** statement is to display columns and rows from one or more tables. This is also known as querying the database.

Examples

```
SQL> SELECT    swriden_last_name
        FROM    swriden;
```

```
SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
Brown
Brown
Erickson
Erickson
Johnson
Jones
Jones-Erickson
Smith
White
```

```
SQL> SELECT    swriden_id
        FROM    swriden;
```

```
SWRIDEN_ID
```

```
-----
```

```
157834585
176536782
692568211
578549991
3539543
145672112
145672112
5829934
543853339
```

...



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Selecting Multiple Columns

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Separator

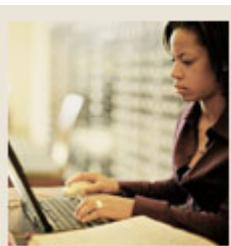
To select multiple columns, separate them by a comma.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT    swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
           FROM    swriden;
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
Brown	Julie
Brown	Julie
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan
Johnson	Peter
Jones	Sandy
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Smith	Robert
White	Nancy





## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Selecting a Literal

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Literals

Selections do not have to be on a column from a table or database object. Select a literal if it is enclosed in quotes.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT 'Student Name is', swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name
        FROM   swriden;
```

```
'STUDENTNAMEIS' SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
-----
Student Name is Julie                Brown
Student Name is Julie                Brown
Student Name is Peter                Johnson
Student Name is Robert                Smith
```

...



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: DISTINCT Clause

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **DISTINCT**

The **DISTINCT** clause specifies that duplicate rows should be removed before the rows are returned. A row is considered a duplicate of another if every value for each column of the **SELECT** clause matches that of another row(s).

Note that **distinct** applies only to the columns in the **select** clause and not all the columns in the table.

#### **Without DISTINCT clause**

```
SQL> SELECT  swriden_last_name
          FROM  swriden;
```

```
SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
-----
Brown
Brown
Erickson
Erickson
Johnson
Jones
Jones-Erickson
Smith
White
```

#### **With DISTINCT clause**

```
SQL> SELECT DISTINCT swriden_last_name
          FROM swriden;
```

```
SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
-----
Brown
Erickson
Johnson
Jones
Jones-Erickson
Smith
White
```



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: DISTINCT Clause (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Without DISTINCT

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
       FROM swriden;
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
Brown	Julie
Brown	Julie
Smith	Robert
Johnson	Peter
Jones	Sandy
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan
White	Nancy

#### With DISTINCT

```
SQL> SELECT DISTINCT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
       FROM swriden;
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
Brown	Julie
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan
Johnson	Peter
Jones	Sandy
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Smith	Robert
White	Nancy



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Selecting All Columns

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

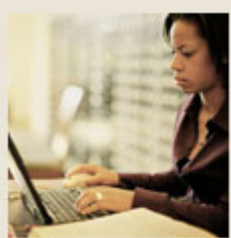
#### Separator

To retrieve all columns, specify all columns separated by commas, or use an asterisk (\*).

```
SELECT * FROM <table name>;
```

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swriden;
```



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Column Heading Aliases

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Aliases

Aliases are used to substitute column headings in the SELECT statement. The default headings are in UPPERCASE and reflect the column name.

#### Example

```
SQL>      SELECT  DISTINCT swriden_pidm "ID Number",
                swriden_last_name "Last Name",
                swriden_first_name "First Name"
          FROM    swriden;
```

ID Number	Last Name	First Name
12340	Brown	Julie
12341	Smith	Robert
12342	Johnson	Peter
12343	Jones	Sandy
12343	Jones-Erickson	Sandy
12344	Erickson	Ralph
12345	Erickson	Susan
12346	White	Nancy

#### Multiple words

Enclosing the Heading Alias within double quotes allows the use of multiple-word headings. If the alias is one word, then the quotes are not necessary.

The default headings are in UPPERCASE and reflect the column name. An alias allows you to not only change the name but change the case of the heading.



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Pseudo-columns

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Pseudo-columns

A pseudo-column is a column that yields a value when selected, but is not actually a column in a table. Below are some frequently used pseudo-columns.

#### ROWNUM

Returns a number indicating the sequence in which a row was selected from a table or set of joined rows.

```
SQL> SELECT ROWNUM, swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name
        FROM swriden;
```

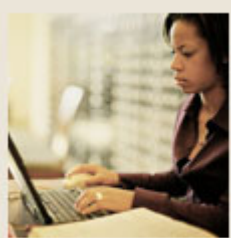
ROWNUM	SWRIDEN_PIDM	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
1	12340	Brown
2	12340	Brown
3	12341	Smith
4	12342	Johnson
...		

#### ROWID

The ROWID is an internally generated and maintained binary value that identifies a row of data in a table. The information in ROWID provides the exact physical location of a row in the database. The return value of ROWID provides this value in a readable format.

```
SQL> SELECT rowid, swriden_last_name
        2     FROM swriden;
```

ROWID	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAA	Brown
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAB	Brown
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAC	Smith
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAD	Johnson
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAE	Jones
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAF	Jones-Erickson
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAG	Erickson
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAH	Erickson
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAI	White
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAJ	Marx
AAAKIQAAGAAAabTAAK	Clifford



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Pseudo-columns (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### ROWID format

The ROWID format appears as follows:

OOOOOFFFFBBBBBSSS

- OOOOOO            The object number
- FFF                The relative file number
- BBBB              The block number in the file
- SSS                The slot number within the block

Note: Prior to 8.x, the ROWID was something like a 16-digit string, with each digit being base-16. From 8.x on, the ROWID is something like a 20-digit string, with each digit being base-64.

#### SYSDATE

The current date and time.

```
SQL> SELECT SYSDATE FROM DUAL;
```

```
SYSDATE  
-----  
01-APR-05
```

#### USER

The name of the current user.

```
SQL> SELECT USER FROM DUAL;
```

```
USER  
-----  
TRAIN01
```



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Directions**

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

For the following exercises, use the Student subject table: **SWRREGS**. You may want to describe the table before performing the exercises.

#### **Exercise 1**

Write a query to return all the columns.

#### **Exercise 2**

Write a query to return the PIDM (Personal identification master), CRN (course number), and GPA (grade point average) for each record.





## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 3**

Write a query to return the unique course numbers.

#### **Exercise 4**

Write a query to return the row number, row identification, and PIDM for each record.



## Section C: Introduction to the Query

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 5**

Select the system date from the dummy table DUAL.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

So far, we have discussed ways to query information from a particular table or database. In this section, we will discuss making queries more selective by only returning rows which meet certain criteria.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to

- Specify all or specific rows based upon search criteria using:
  - comparison operators
  - logical operators
  - miscellaneous operators
- Use the pseudo-columns ROWNUM and ROWID to narrow searches
- Use parameters so that users are prompted for column or search information.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	51
Conditions .....	53
The WHERE Clause.....	54
Comparison Operators.....	55
Logical Operators .....	57
BETWEEN Operator.....	58
In Operator .....	59
LIKE Operator.....	60
NOT Operator.....	61
Precedence Rules.....	62
Parameters .....	64
Self Check .....	67



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Conditions

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **What is a condition?**

In SQL, a condition is a restriction on a query so that only rows which meet those conditions will be returned. Conditions are added through the use of the WHERE clause.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: The WHERE Clause

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Syntax

```
SELECT  select_list
FROM    table_name
WHERE   condition
```

#### WHERE Clause Components

- Column name or expression
- Comparison operator

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT  swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
        FROM    swriden
        WHERE   swriden_last_name = 'Erickson';
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Comparison Operators

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Operators

Operators are used in WHERE clauses to compare values.

Operator	Function	Examples
()	Overrides precedence	SELECT ( X + Y ) / ( X - Y )
=	Test for equality	...WHERE last_name = 'SMITH'
!=, ^=, <>	Test for inequality	...WHERE last_name <> 'SMITH'
>	Greater than	...WHERE sat_verbal > 450
>=	Greater than or equal to	...WHERE sat_verbal >= 450
<	Less than	...WHERE sat_math < 450
<=	Less than or equal to	...WHERE sat_math <= 450

#### Using ROWNUM

Take advantage of the pseudo-column ROWNUM to limit the number of rows returned. The ROWNUM is assigned to a row after it has evaluated the WHERE clause.

```
SQL> SELECT  ROWNUM, swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name
          FROM  swriden
          WHERE ROWNUM < 5;
```

```
ROWNUM      SWRIDEN_PIDM  SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
-----
           1      12340      Brown
           2      12340      Brown
           3      12341      Smith
           4      12342      Johnson
```



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Comparison Operators (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Using ROWID

Use the pseudo-column ROWID (the actual location of a row in a table) to distinguish between duplicate rows. Then, delete the extra row based on the ROWID.

```
SQL> SELECT ROWID, swriden_pidm PIDM,  
           swriden_last_name LAST_NAME,  
           swriden_first_name FIRST_NAME  
        FROM swriden  
        WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

ROWID	PIDM	LAST_NAME	FIRST_NAME
AAANOVAAJAAAAAANA	12340	Brown	Julie
AAANOVAAJAAAAANAAC	12341	Smith	Robert
AAANOVAAJAAAAANAAD	12342	Johnson	Peter
AAANOVAAJAAAAANAAF	12343	Jones-Erickson	Sandy





## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Logical Operators

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Definition

Compound logical expressions are two or more expressions connected by logical operators.

#### Diagram 1

AND	true	false	null
True	true	false	null
False	false	false	false
Null	null	false	null

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT      swraddr_stat_code, swraddr_zip, swraddr_pidm
      FROM        swraddr
      WHERE       swraddr_stat_code = 'PA'
      AND        swraddr_zip = '19380';
```

```
SWR SWRADDR_ZIP SWRADDR_P
--- -
PA  19380          12340
```

#### Diagram 2

OR	true	False	null
True	true	True	true
False	true	False	null
Null	true	Null	null

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT      swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name, swriden_id
      FROM        swriden
      WHERE       swriden_last_name = 'Johnson'
      OR         swriden_id = '843853339';
```

```
SWRIDEN_LAST_NA SWRIDEN_FIRST_N SWRIDEN_I
-----
Johnson        Peter          853954312
White           Nancy          843853339
Johnson        Jeremy         825110988
Johnson        Ian            861232200
```



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: BETWEEN Operator

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **BETWEEN operator**

The BETWEEN condition is used to return rows containing values between two specified values (inclusive).

#### **Example**

```
SQL> SELECT swrtest_pidm, swrtest_sat_verbal
       FROM swrtest
       WHERE swrtest_sat_verbal BETWEEN 520 AND 800;
```

SWRTEST_PIDM	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL
12340	550
12341	530
12342	660
12341	590
12343	530
12345	590
12346	630
12346	520
12346	520

#### **With logical operators**

Keep in mind that logical operators may evaluate character data as well:

```
SQL>SELECT twvdetc_code DETC, twvdetc_desc
       FROM twvdetc
       WHERE twvdetc_code BETWEEN 'BOOK' AND 'CHEK';
```

DETC	TWVDETC_DESC
BOOK	Book Charges
CHEK	Check Payment
CASH	Cash Payment



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: In Operator

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### IN operator

The IN operator is used in the WHERE clause to retrieve data which matches a value in the list provided.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_id, swriden_last_name,  
           Swriden_first_name FIRST_NAME  
        FROM swriden  
       WHERE swriden_last_name IN ('Smith', 'Jones', 'Johnson');
```

PIDM	ID	LAST_NAME	FIRST_NAME
12341	882993466	Smith	Robert
12342	853954312	Johnson	Peter
12343	845672112	Jones	Sandy
12352	825110988	Johnson	Jeremy
12353	861232200	Johnson	Ian



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: LIKE Operator

◀ Jump to TOC

#### LIKE operator

The LIKE condition is used to select information based on pattern matching. There can be more than one wildcard in a LIKE condition.

#### Wildcard characters

- % matches any number of characters
- \_ matches a single character

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT swvcrse_crn CRN, swvcrse_desc DESCRIPTION
        FROM swvcrse
        WHERE swvcrse_desc LIKE 'S%';
```

CRN	DESCRIPTION
10012	Statistics
10015	Speech
10020	Swimming

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT swvcrse_crn CRN, swvcrse_desc DESCRIPTION
        FROM swvcrse
        WHERE swvcrse_desc LIKE '%l_gy';
```

CRN	DESCRIPTION
10005	Biology
10006	Zoology
10008	Psychology
10011	Anthropology



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: NOT Operator

◀ Jump to TOC

#### NOT operator

The NOT operator may be used to make a negative condition out of the following operators:

- NOT BETWEEN...AND...
- NOT IN (list)
- IS NOT NULL
- NOT LIKE

#### Example

```
SQL>SELECT      swriden_id ID, swriden_first_name FIRST_NAME,
                Swriden_last_name LAST_NAME, swriden_change_ind CHG
      FROM      swriden
     WHERE      swriden_change_ind IS NOT NULL;
```

ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	C
876536782	Julie	Brown	I
845672112	Sandy	Jones	N
817253082	Michelle	Vaughn	N
029348721	Frederick	Dukes	I
029348721	Marcus	Jordan	N
855231118	Tracy	Goode	N
832736321	Devon	Roberson	I



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Precedence Rules

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Expression evaluation

When a condition contains more than one expression, Oracle evaluates each expression according to the order of evaluation. The order of evaluation is determined by the precedence of the connecting operators.

#### Equal precedence

=, !=, >, >=, <, <=, IN, LIKE, IS NULL, BETWEEN...AND...

#### Logical operators

The logical operators are evaluated in this order:

1. NOT
2. AND
3. OR

#### Example 1 (Incorrect)

For example, suppose that you wish to retrieve data for a survey for all students who are married or have a birth date before '01-Jan-60'. Do not include confidential records.

```
SQL> SELECT      *
      FROM        swbpers
      WHERE       swbpers_confid_ind = 'N'
      AND        swbpers_mrtl_code = 'M'
      OR         swbpers_birth_date < '01-JAN-60';
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_S	SWBPERS_B	S	S	S	SWBPERS_A	SWBPERS_USER	SWBPERS_
12341	682082678	12-NOV-70	M	M	N	10-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12348	231560987	25-MAR-41	M	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12353	035341098	29-JUN-65	M	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12357	430896512	27-NOV-52	M	M	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12359	318760932	31-DEC-54	D	F	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING

What data are you actually retrieving?



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Precedence Rules (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example 2 (correct)

The correct way:

```
SQL> SELECT      *
      FROM        swbpers
      WHERE       swbpers_confid_ind = 'N'
      AND        (swbpers_mrtl_code = 'M'
      OR         swbpers_birth_date < '01-JAN-60');
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_S	SWBPERS_B	S	S	S	SWBPERS_A	SWBPERS_USER	SWBPERS_
12341	682082678	12-NOV-70	M	M	N	10-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12348	231560987	25-MAR-41	M	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12353	035341098	29-JUN-65	M	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Parameters

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Ampersand prompt

Use the ampersand (&) to prompt users for parameters. When SQL\*Plus encounters an ampersand variable, the user is prompted for input.

Enter substitute variables anywhere in a SQL statement command except in the first word entered at the prompt.

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swvcrse
      WHERE swvcrse_crn = '&Course_Num';
```

Enter value for course\_num: 10021

SWVCRSE_CRN	SWVCRSE_DESC	SWVCRSE_A
10021	Economics	17-APR-05

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM &select_table;
```

Enter value for table: SWRREGS

SWRREGS_	SWRREGS_C	SWRREGS_G	SWRRE	SWRREGS_A
12340	200501	10001	3.2	17-APR-05
12340	200501	10007	2.1	17-APR-05
12340	200501	10015	2.8	17-APR-05
12340	200501	10017		17-APR-05
...				





## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Parameters (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Parameters Data Types

Parameter data must be entered in the data type that matches the column data type. For example:

- Character – enclose in single quotes
- Date – enclose in single quotes – enter in Oracle default format ('dd-Mon-yyyy' or 'dd-Mon-yy')
- Number – no quotes

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swbpers
      WHERE swbpers_birth_date > &birth_date;
```

Enter value for birth\_date: '01-Jan-1980'

Single quotes can be included in the SQL statement to avoid having to guess whether a prompt requires quotes or not.

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swbpers
      WHERE swbpers_birth_date > '&birth_date';
```

Enter value for birth\_date: 01-Jan-1980



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Parameters (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Double ampersand

Avoid repetitious variable entry for the entire session by using the double ampersand (&&). It will prompt you the first time for a value, and each subsequent use of the same variable (&&variable) will use the value you entered.

```
SQL> SELECT &&my_num, &&my_num + 10,  
          &&my_num + 20  
        FROM DUAL;
```

Enter value for my\_num: 1

```
1          1+10          1+20  
-----  
1          11           21
```

#### Undefining double ampersand variables

To remove the value of a double ampersand variable, use the undefine command.

```
SQL> undefine my_num
```

Once you undefined a variable, if you use it again with the double ampersands, it will prompt you for a value (once after each undefine).



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Directions

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### Exercise 1

Query the first five rows from the **SWRREGS** table.

Try to query rows 3 and higher from **SWRREGS**. What occurred?

#### Exercise 2

Using **SWRADDR**, find the city, state, and zip code for PIDM (internal identification master) 12340. Remember to describe the table first to see the names of the fields.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 3

From **SWRIDEN**, query the students who do not have the last name of 'Erickson'. Remember to only include the most current record for each student. Return all columns.

#### Exercise 4

Use the single ampersand in a SQL statement to prompt for a table name, displaying all columns within a table. Run this query for **SWRREGS** and **SWRIDEN**.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

Retrieve the first name, last name, and ID from **SWRIDEN** where the ID begins with a 0. (Hint: use the keyword **LIKE**)

Retrieve the first name, last name, and ID from **SWRIDEN** where the fourth character in the ID field is a 6 and the total length of the column is 7.



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 6

Using the **SWRREGS** table, list the PIDM, CRN, and GPA for students who have taken golf, tennis, or swimming. (Hint: look at the validation table SWVCRSE first to find the code values for the courses.)



## Section D: Conditions and Operators

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Note

For exercises 7 - 9, refer to the SAT test table, **SWRTEST**.

#### Exercise 7

Retrieve the student records where the student achieved above 550 in both math and verbal.

#### Exercise 8

Retrieve the student records where the student achieved above 550 in either math or verbal.

#### Exercise 9

Retrieve the student records where the student took the SAT between '01-JAN-06' and '31-MAY-06' (if the two-digit year does not work, try entering the four-digit year).



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

Oracle supports arithmetic expressions in SQL statements to perform various calculations on numbers:

- + Add
- - Subtract
- \* Multiply
- / Divide
- () Override Precedence

In addition, Oracle supports a wide range of built-in functions to manipulate data.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to

- Use arithmetic expressions to perform calculations on data
- Use the following within SQL statements:
  - Numeric functions
  - Character functions
  - Date functions
  - Conversion functions
  - Group functions.





## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	72
Arithmetic Expressions .....	74
Order of Evaluation .....	75
Numeric Functions .....	77
Character Functions.....	80
Regular Expressions .....	86
Format Models .....	89
Date Functions.....	92
Conversion Functions.....	94
Conversion Functions.....	95
Group Functions .....	103
Self Check .....	105



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Arithmetic Expressions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

Arithmetic expressions allow you to perform calculations on data.

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT swrtest_sat_verbal SAT_ORIG,  
           swrtest_sat_verbal + 100 SAT_MOD  
FROM swrtest;
```

SAT_ORIG	SAT_MOD
550	650
530	630
660	760
590	690
530	630
370	470

...

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT swrtest_sat_verbal VERBAL, swrtest_sat_math MATH,  
           swrtest_sat_verbal + swrtest_sat_math TOTAL  
FROM swrtest;
```

VERBAL	MATH	TOTAL
550	480	1030
530	580	1110
660	520	1180
590	610	1200
530	420	950
590	620	1210
630	590	1220
520	460	980
	550	
500		

#### Other operators

Similarly, you can use the subtraction (-), division (/), and multiplication (\*) arithmetic operators.



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Order of Evaluation

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Expression evaluation

The Relational Database Management System evaluates each arithmetic expression. The results are then combined in the order determined by the following precedence:

- \* Multiplication
- / Division
- + Addition
- - Subtraction

#### Overriding precedence

To override the precedence rules, use parentheses. Oracle evaluates expressions within parentheses first.

#### Examples

The following examples retrieve the balance from the student account balance table. According to the precedence rules, division will occur before addition, so the following examples yield different results.

##### Example 1

In the first example, 100 is divided by 12 and then added to the balance.

```
SQL> SELECT      twraccd_balance BAL_ORIG,
                twraccd_balance + 100 /12 "BAL_MOD"
FROM            twraccd;
```

BAL_ORIG	BAL_MOD
1500.5	1508.8333
300.2	308.53333
-700	-691.6667
1100	1108.3333
500	508.33333
-1000	-991.6667
1200	1208.3333
50	58.333333
800	808.33333
800	808.33333
-1100	-1091.667

...



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Order of Evaluation (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example 2

In the second example, 100 is added to the balance, and then the total is divided by 12.

```
SQL> SELECT twraccd_balance BAL_ORIG,  
          (twraccd_balance + 100)/12 "BAL_MOD"  
        FROM twraccd;
```

BAL_ORIG	BAL_MOD
1500.5	133.375
300.2	33.35
-700	-50
1100	100
500	50
-1000	-75
1200	108.33333
50	12.5
800	75
800	75
-1100	-83.33333
...	



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Numeric Functions

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **ABS(n)**

Returns the absolute value of  $n$ .

```
SQL> SELECT ABS(-32) FROM DUAL;
```

```
ABS(-32)
-----
       32
```

#### **CEIL(n)**

Returns smallest integer greater than or equal to  $n$ .

```
SQL> SELECT CEIL(12.8) FROM DUAL;
CEIL(12.8)
```

```
-----
       13
```

```
SQL> SELECT CEIL(-16.2) FROM DUAL;
CEIL(-16.2)
```

```
-----
      -16
```

#### **FLOOR(n)**

Returns largest integer equal to or less than  $n$ .

```
SQL> SELECT FLOOR(12.8) FROM DUAL;
```

```
FLOOR(12.8)
-----
       12
```

```
SQL> SELECT FLOOR(-17.5) FROM DUAL;
```

```
FLOOR(-17.5)
-----
      -18
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Numeric Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **MOD(m, n)**

Returns remainder of  $m$  divided by  $n$ . If  $n$  is negative and greater than  $m$ ,  $m$  is returned.

```
SQL> SELECT MOD(5,2) FROM DUAL;
```

```
MOD(5,2)
-----
        1
```

#### **POWER(m, n)**

Returns  $m$  raised to the  $n$ th power.  $n$  must be an integer; if not, an error will be returned.

```
SQL> SELECT POWER(10,2) FROM DUAL;
```

```
POWER(10,2)
-----
        100
```

```
SQL> SELECT POWER(-10,3) FROM DUAL;
```

```
POWER(-10,3)
-----
       -1000
```

#### **ROUND(n [,m])**

Returns  $n$  rounded to  $m$  places right of the decimal point; if  $m$  is omitted, then  $n$  is rounded to the nearest whole number.

```
SQL> SELECT ROUND(15.67,1) FROM DUAL;
```

```
ROUND(15.67,1)
-----
        15.7
```

```
SQL> SELECT ROUND(152,-1) FROM DUAL;
```

```
ROUND(152,-1)
-----
        150
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Numeric Functions (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **SIGN(n)**

If  $n < 0$ , the function returns -1; if  $n = 0$ , the function returns 0; if  $n > 0$ , then the function returns 1.

```
SQL> SELECT SIGN(-15) FROM DUAL;
```

```
SIGN(-15)
-----
        -1
```

```
SQL> SELECT SIGN(15) FROM DUAL;
```

```
SIGN(15)
-----
         1
```

```
SQL> SELECT SIGN(0) FROM DUAL;
```

```
SIGN(0)
-----
         0
```

#### **TRUNC(n [,m])**

Returns  $n$  truncated to  $m$  decimal places. If  $m$  is omitted, then the decimal is removed completely.  $m$  can be negative to truncate  $m$  digits left of the decimal point.

```
SQL> SELECT TRUNC(16.99,1) FROM DUAL;
```

```
TRUNC(16.99,1)
-----
         16.9
```

```
SQL> SELECT TRUNC(16.99,-1) FROM DUAL;
```

```
TRUNC(16.99,-1)
-----
        10
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **ASCII(char)**

Returns the ASCII value for the given character.

```
SQL> SELECT ASCII('A') FROM DUAL;
```

```
ASCII('A')
-----
          65
```

#### **CHR(n)**

Returns the character having ASCII value *n*.

```
SQL> SELECT CHR(65) FROM DUAL;
```

```
C
-
A
```





## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### CONCAT(*m*, *n*) or || ' ||

Merges together two fields specified by *m* and *n*.

```
SQL> SELECT CONCAT(swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name) "Name"
        FROM swriden;
Name
-----
JulieBrown
JulieBrown
RobertSmith
PeterJohnson
SandyJones
...
```

To merge two or more fields, use the pipes:

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name||', '|| swriden_first_name "Name"
        FROM swriden;
Name
-----
Brown, Julie
Brown, Julie
Smith, Robert
Johnson, Peter
Jones, Sandy
...
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **INITCAP(char)**

Returns *char* with the first letter of each word in uppercase and all other letters in lowercase.

```
SQL> SELECT INITCAP('BASEBALL GAME') FROM DUAL;

INITCAP('BASE
-----
Baseball Game
```

#### **LOWER(char)**

Returns *char*, with all letters forced to lowercase.

```
SQL> SELECT LOWER('BASEBALL GAME')
        FROM DUAL;

LOWER('B
-----
baseball game
```

#### **UPPER(char)**

Returns *char*, with all letters forced to uppercase.

```
SQL> SELECT UPPER('big letters') "Upper Case"
        FROM DUAL;

Upper Case
-----
BIG LETTERS
```

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name LAST_NAME,
           swriden_first_name FIRST_NAME
        FROM swriden
        WHERE UPPER(swriden_last_name) = 'WHITE';

LAST_NAME                FIRST_NAME
-----
White                    Nancy
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### LPAD(char1, n [,char2])

Returns char1, left-padded to length *n* with the sequence of characters in char2; char2 defaults to blanks.

```
SQL> SELECT LPAD(swriden_pidm,8,0) "PIDM" FROM swriden;
```

```
PIDM
-----
00012340
00012340
00012341
00012342
...
```

#### RPAD(char1, n [,char2])

Returns char1, right-padded to length *n* with sequence of characters in char2; if char2 is omitted, right-pad with blanks.

```
SQL> SELECT RPAD(swriden_last_name,20,'.')|| swriden_id "ID Listing"
       FROM swriden
       WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

```
ID Listing
-----
Brown.....857834585
Smith.....882993466
Johnson.....853954312
Jones-Erickson.....845672112
Erickson.....892568211
Erickson.....878549991
White.....843853339
Marx.....822874301
Clifford.....862100933
Serum.....881337923
Dukes.....817253082
Dukes.....872109834
Johnson.....825110988
Johnson.....861232200
Bristow.....831603288
McNair.....855231118
Miner.....832092865
Roberson.....832763321
Peterson.....853084511
Jameson.....8486565
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **LTRIM(char [, set])**

Removes characters from the left of *char*, with initial characters removed up to the first character not in the set; set defaults to ' ', which removes extra blanks.

```
SQL> SELECT LTRIM('123ABC123', '123')
        FROM DUAL;
```

```
LTRIM(
-----
ABC123
```

#### **RTRIM(char [, set])**

Removes characters from the right of *char*, with initial characters removed up to the first character not in the set; defaults to ' ', which removes extra blanks.

```
SQL> SELECT RTRIM('123ABC123', '123') FROM DUAL;
```

```
RTRIM(
-----
123ABC
```

#### **SUBSTR(char, m [,n])**

Returns a portion of *char*, beginning at character *m*, *n* characters long (if *n* is omitted, to the end of *char*).

```
SQL> SELECT SUBSTR('BANNER University',1, 6) "Substring"
        FROM DUAL;
```

```
Substring
-----
BANNER
```

```
SQL> SELECT SUBSTR('BANNER University',8) "Substring"
        FROM DUAL;
```

```
Substring
-----
University
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Character Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **LENGTH(char)**

Returns the length of char.

```
SQL> SELECT LENGTH('abc') FROM DUAL;

LENGTH('ABC')
-----
              3
```

Note: If the evaluated field is null, then no value (null) will be returned.

#### **SOUNDEX(char)**

Returns character string containing the phonetic representation of char.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name LAST_NAME
       FROM swriden
       WHERE SOUNDEX(swriden_last_name) = SOUNDEX('SMYTHE');

LAST_NAME
-----
Smith
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Regular Expressions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Regular Expressions (10g only)

In Oracle 10g functionality was added to do regular expression searching. Regular expressions allow you to search and manipulate text strings using complex patterns. There are four functions that were introduced to support regular expressions.

#### REGEXP\_LIKE

`REGEXP_LIKE ( source_string, pattern [, match_parameter] )`

The *source\_string* is a character-type column or literal.

The *pattern* is the regular expression string of characters you are trying to match.

The *match\_parameter* are optional parameters that aid in searching:

- i – specifies case insensitive matching
- c – specifies case sensitive matching
- n – specifies that a period (.) should match a new line character
- m – specifies that the string is multiple lines

#### Example

Do a case insensitive search, selecting first and last names where the first name starts with a vowel.

```
SELECT swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name
FROM swriden
WHERE regexp_like(swriden_first_name, '^[aeiou]', 'i');
```

```
SWRIDEN_FIRST_N  SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
-----
Ian              Johnson
Amy              Peterson
```

#### REGEXP\_INSTR

`REGEXP_INSTR( source_string, pattern,`  
`[, position [, occurrence`  
`[, return_option [, match_parameter ] ] ] )`

The *return\_option* of 0 (default) returns the position of the first character of the occurrence. A 1 returns the position of the character following the occurrence.



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Regular Expressions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### REGEXP\_INSTR (continued)

##### Example

Select first and last name and position of second vowel in first name, case insensitive, where the last name is at least 6 characters long. Do not include rows where the first name does not have 2 vowels.

```
SQL>SELECT swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name,
          REGEXP_INSTR(swriden_first_name, '[aeiou]',1,2,0,'i')
          secnd_vowel
          FROM swriden
          WHERE REGEXP_LIKE (swriden_last_name,'[[:alpha:]]{6,}','i')
          AND REGEXP_INSTR(swriden_first_name, '[aeiou]',1,2,0,'i') > 0;
```

SWRIDEN_FIRST_N	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SECND_VOWEL
Peter	Johnson	4
Susan	Erickson	4
Stephanie	Clifford	6
Michelle	Vaughn	5
Marcus	Jordan	5
Jeremy	Johnson	4
Ian	Johnson	2
Brandon	Bristow	6
Devon	Roberson	4
Devon	Roberson	4
Jennifer	Jameson	5

#### REGEXP\_REPLACE

REGEXP\_REPLACE ( *source\_string*, *pattern* [, *position* [, *occurrence* [, *match\_parameter* ] ] ] )

##### Example

Add a space between each character.

```
SQL> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('Banner Univ.', '(.)', '\\1 ') more_space
2      FROM dual;
```

```
MORE_SPACE
-----
B a n n e r   U n i v .
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Regular Expressions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **REGEXP\_SUBSTR**

REGEXP\_SUBSTR ( *source\_string*, *pattern* [, *position* [, *occurrence* [, *match\_parameter* ] ] ] )

#### **Example**

For those who have PO Box numbers as their address, extract the box number.

```
SELECT REGEXP_SUBSTR(swraddr_street_line1, '.*',
                    REGEXP_INSTR(swraddr_street_line1, 'PO Box', 1, 1, 1, 'i') + 1,
                    1, 'i') box_nbr
FROM swraddr
WHERE swraddr_street_line1 like 'PO%';
```

BOX\_NBR

-----  
1035





## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Format Models

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Date format element models

Date format element models for TO\_CHAR and TO\_DATE

This table lists the date format elements. You can use any combination of these elements as the *fmt* argument of the TO\_CHAR and TO\_DATE functions. *Fmt* defaults to the default DATE format, 'DD-MON-YY'.

Format element	Value returned
SCC or CC	Century; 'S' prefixes BC date with '-'
YYYY or SYYYY	Year; 'S' prefixes BC date with '-'
YYY or YY or Y	Last 3, 2, or 1 digit(s) of year. Century defaults to current
RR	Last 2 digits of year. 50 - 99 = 20th century, 00 - 49 = 21st century
BC or AD	BC/AD indicator
B.C. or A.D.	BC/AD indicators with periods
Q	Quarter of year (1, 2, 3, 4)
MM	Month of year (01 - 12)
RM	Roman Numeral month ( I..XII)
MONTH	Name of month padded with blanks to nine characters
MON	Name of month abbreviated (JAN, FEB, etc.)
WW or W	Week of year (1 - 52) or month(1 - 5)
DDD or DD or D	Day of year (1-366) or month (1 - 31) or week (1 - 7)
DAY	Name of day, blank-padded to 9 characters
DY	Name of day, 3 letter abbreviation
J	Julian day (days since December 31, 4713 BC)
AM or PM	Meridian indicator
A.M. or P.M.	Meridian indicator with periods
HH or HH12	Hour of day (1 - 12)
HH24	Hour of day (1 - 23)
MI	Minute (0 - 59)
SS or SSSSS	Seconds (0 - 59) or seconds past midnight (0 - 86399)
- / , . ; :	Punctuation is reproduced in the result



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Format Models (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Date format element models (cont.)

Format element	Value returned
"...text..."	Quoted string is reproduced in the result
Date format prefixes and suffixes	
FM	"Fill mode." Suppresses blank padding when prefixed to MONTH or DAY.
FX	"Format exact." Punctuation and quoted text in the character argument must exactly match (except for case) the corresponding parts of the format model in the TO_DATE function.

#### Suffixes

You can add these suffixes to date format elements:

- **TH** Ordinal number ("DDTH" for "4TH")
- **SP** Spelled-out number ("DDSP" for "FOUR")
- **SPTH** and **THSP** Spelled-out ordinal number ("DDSPTH" for "FOURTH")

#### Date format case control

The following strings specify output in uppercase, initial caps, or lower case.

Uppercase	Initial caps	Lower case
DAY	Day	day
DY	Dy	dy
MONTH	Month	month
YEAR	Year	year
AM	Am	am
PM	Pm	pm
A.M.	A.m.	a.m.
P.M.	P.m.	p.m.



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Format Models (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Number format models

Number format models for TO\_CHAR

Format element	Example	Function
9	'9999'	Number of "9"s determines length of returned character
0	'0999'	Prefixes value with leading or trailing zeroes
\$	'\$9999'	Prefixes value with a dollar sign
B	'B9999'	Returns zero values as blanks, instead of "0"
MI	'9999MI'	Returns "-" after negative values
S	'S9999'	Returns "+" for positive values and "-" for negative values
PR	'999PR'	Returns negative values in <angle brackets>
D	99D99	Returns the decimal character
G	9G999	Returns the group separator
L	L999	Returns the local currency symbol
C	C999	Returns the international currency symbol
,	'9,999'	Returns comma in this position
.	'99.99'	Returns period in this position
V	'999V99'	Multiplies value by 10 <sup>n</sup> where n is "9"s after V
EEEE	'9.99EEEE'	Returns value in scientific notation
RM or rn	RN	Upper or lowercase Roman numerals
DATE	'DATE'	Returns value converted from Julian date



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Date Functions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **ADD\_MONTHS(d, n)**

Returns the date *d* plus *n* months. Can be negative to subtract months.

```
SQL> SELECT ADD_MONTHS('10-DEC-05',2) FROM DUAL;
```

```
ADD_MONTH  
-----  
10-FEB-06
```

#### **LAST\_DAY(d)**

Returns the date of the last day of the month that contains *d*.

```
SQL> SELECT LAST_DAY('15-JAN-05') FROM DUAL;
```

```
LAST_DAY(  
-----  
31-JAN-05
```

#### **MONTHS\_BETWEEN (d, e)**

Returns the number of months between dates *d* and *e*. If *d* is less than *e*, then the result is negative.

```
SQL> SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('01-JAN-06', '11-OCT-05') "Months"  
FROM DUAL;
```

```
Months  
-----  
2.67741935
```

#### **NEXT\_DAY (d, char)**

Returns the date of the first day of the week named by *char* that is later than *d*.

```
SQL> SELECT NEXT_DAY('05-FEB-05', 'FRIDAY')  
"Pay Date"  
FROM DUAL;
```

```
Pay Date  
-----  
11-FEB-05
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Date Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **TRUNC (d, [fmt])**

Returns *d* with the time portion of the date truncated to the unit specified by the format model *fmt*.

```
SQL> SELECT      TRUNC(TO_DATE('05-OCT-05'), 'YEAR') "Date"
      FROM        DUAL;

Date
-----
01-JAN-05
```

#### **ROUND (d [fmt])**

Returns *d* with the time portion of the date rounded to the unit specified by the format model *fmt*.

**NOTE on ROUND:** Days past the middle of a month round up to the next month, months July to December round up to the next year, and dates stored with time after 12:00PM (noon) will round to the next day.

```
SQL> SELECT      ROUND(TO_DATE('05-OCT-05'), 'YEAR') "Date"
      FROM        DUAL;

Date
-----
01-JAN-06
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### TRANSLATE (*char*, *from*, *to*)

Returns *char* with all occurrences of each character in *from* replaced by its corresponding character in *to*.

```
SQL> SELECT TRANSLATE('PERRY','P','J') FROM DUAL;
```

```
TRANS
-----
JERRY
```

```
SQL> SELECT      TRANSLATE('ABC123ABC123','B3','X0') "Translate"
FROM            DUAL;
```

```
Translate
-----
AXC120AXC120
```

#### NVL (*expr1*, *expr2*)

Fields in a database which contain NULL values actually contain no value. Because NULL in a field can give unexpected results, it is best to convert the NULL into another value such as a zero for a number field or a space for a character field.

```
SQL> SELECT      NVL(swrtest_sat_math,0) MATH,
                  NVL(swrtest_sat_verbal,0) VERBAL,
                  NVL(swrtest_sat_math,0) + NVL(swrtest_sat_verbal,0)
                  "Tot Score",
                  swrtest_sat_math + swrtest_sat_verbal "Tot No NVL"
FROM            swrtest;
```

MATH	VERBAL	Tot Score	Tot No NVL
480	550	1030	1030
580	530	1110	1110
520	660	1180	1180
610	590	1200	1200
420	530	950	950
620	590	1210	1210
590	630	1220	1220
460	520	980	980
550	0	550	
0	500	500	



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **COALESCE (expr1, expr2, expr3...)**

Returns the first argument (beginning on the left) that is NOT NULL. It is similar to the NVL function, but it can take multiple alternate values. It accepts any number of arguments.

```
SELECT swrtest_sat_math, swrtest_sat_verbal,
       COALESCE(swrtest_sat_math,
                swrtest_sat_verbal,0) "COALESCE RESULT"
FROM swrtest;
```

SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	COALESCE RESULT
480	550	480
580	530	580
520	660	520
610	590	610
420	530	420
620	590	620
590	630	590
460	520	460
550		550
	500	500
		0

#### **NULLIF(expr1, expr2)**

If expr1 = expr2 then return null, else return expr1.

```
SELECT swrtest_sat_math, swrtest_sat_verbal,
       NULLIF(swrtest_sat_verbal,530)
FROM swrtest;
```

SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	NULLIF(SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL,530)
480	550	550
580	530	
520	660	660
420	530	
620	590	590
550		
	500	500



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **DECODE(expr, search1, result1, [search2, result2,... [default])**

The DECODE function converts the retrieved value from the database (search value) of the expression to a value specified (result). If no match is found, the DECODE function returns the default value. If no default value is specified, then the default will return a null.

```
SQL> SELECT      swbpers_pidm,
                DECODE      (swbpers_sex, 'F', 'Female', 'M', 'Male',
                              'Unknown') "Gender"
                FROM      swbpers;
```

PIDM	Gender
12340	Female
12341	Male
12343	Female
12344	Male
12345	Unknown

DECODE can be used to perform a calculation. Consider a table which stores an amount as an absolute value and an indicator to specify if the refund is a negative quantity.

```
SQL> SELECT      DECODE(refund, 'Y', amount * -1,
                        amount)
                FROM      ...
```

It's easy to think of a DECODE as a simple If-Then-Else statement:

DECODE(expr, search1, result1, search2, result2,...default) can be thought of as:

```
If expr = search 1 then result1
  Else if expr = search2 then result2
  Else if expr = search3 then result3
  ...
  Else default
```





## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### CASE

There are two types of case statements – Simple and Searched.

##### Simple CASE

The simple CASE is similar to DECODE. It can be used to search and replace values within a given expression. You can specify a return value for each searched value. No comparison operators can be used in the simple CASE.

This decode statement can be re-written as the simple CASE statement below:

```
SELECT swbpers_pidm,
       decode(swbpers_mrtl_code,'S','Swinging Single',
              'M','Happily Married',
              'W','Widowed',
              'D','Divorced',
              'Unknown')
FROM swbpers;
```

Same statement as a case statement:

```
SELECT swbpers_pidm,
       CASE swbpers_mrtl_code
         WHEN 'S' THEN 'Swinging Single'
         WHEN 'M' THEN 'Happily Married'
         WHEN 'W' THEN 'Widowed'
         WHEN 'D' THEN 'Divorced'
         ELSE 'Unknown'
       END
FROM swbpers;
```

Both statements return:

```
SWBPERS_PIDM DECODE(SWBPERS_
-----
12340 Swinging Single
12341 Happily Married
12343 Swinging Single
12344 Swinging Single
12345 Widowed
12346 Divorced
....
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### CASE (continued)

##### Searched Case

The searched case allows for test conditions other than equality.

```
SELECT swrtest_pidm,  
       CASE  
         WHEN swrtest_sat_math < 300 THEN 'Unacceptable'  
         WHEN swrtest_sat_math between 301 and 500 THEN 'Needs Work'  
         WHEN swrtest_sat_math > 500 THEN 'Excellent'  
         ELSE 'Unknown'  
       END  
FROM swrtest
```

```
SWRTEST_PIDM CASEWHENSWRT  
-----  
12340 Needs Work  
12341 Excellent  
12342 Excellent  
12341 Excellent  
12343 Needs Work  
12345 Excellent  
12346 Excellent  
12346 Needs Work  
12347 Excellent  
12345 Unknown  
12344 Unknown
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **INSTR (char1, char2 [, n [,m]])**

Searches *char1* beginning with its *n*th character for the *m*th occurrence of *char2* and returns the position of the character in *char1* that is the first character of this occurrence.

```
SQL> SELECT INSTR('MISSISSIPPI', 'SS') "STRING"
       FROM DUAL;
```

```
STRING
-----
      3
```

Both of the following produce the same result:

```
SQL> SELECT INSTR('MISSISSIPPI', 'SS', 5) "STRING"
       FROM DUAL;
```

```
SQL> SELECT INSTR('MISSISSIPPI', 'SS', 1, 2) "STRING"
       FROM DUAL;
```

```
STRING
-----
      6
```

#### **INSTR and character strings**

Use INSTR to parse a character string. In the view *swvtele*, the name column is created by the concatenation of *last\_name*, a comma, a space, first name, a space, and *mi* (middle initial). The name column in this view would be parsed as follows:

```
SQL> SELECT swvtele_name,
           INSTR(swvtele_name, ',') "Comma"
       FROM swvtele;
```

SWVTELE_NAME	Comma
Brown, Julie	6
Smith, Robert	6
Johnson, Peter	8
Jones-Erickson, Sandy	15



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **REPLACE (char, search\_string [, replace\_string])**

Returns *char* with every occurrence of *search\_string* replaced with *replacement\_string*. If *replacement\_string* is omitted, all occurrences of *search\_string* are removed.

```
SQL> SELECT REPLACE('100 Lakeshore Drive # 3',
                   '#', 'No.') "Changes"
       FROM DUAL;
```

```
Changes
-----
100 Lakeshore Drive No. 3
```

#### **TO\_DATE (char [,fmt])**

Converts a character value to a date value. If the *fmt* clause is omitted, then the character value must have the default format of 'DD-MON-YY'. When the format is not in the default form, you must explicitly tell Oracle the format.

```
SQL> SELECT to_date('12/31/2005', 'mm/dd/yyyy')
       FROM dual;
```

```
TO_DATE('
-----
31-DEC-05
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **TO\_CHAR (d, [fmt])**

Converts number and dates into a character.

```
SQL> SELECT      TO_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'DD-MON-YYYY') "DATE"  
      FROM        DUAL;
```

DATE

-----  
20-MAY-2005

```
SQL> SELECT      TO_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMMonth DD, YYYY') "DATE"  
      FROM        DUAL;
```

DATE

-----  
May 20, 2005

```
SQL> SELECT      TO_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'DD-MON-YY HH24:HH:SS') "DATE"  
      FROM        DUAL;
```

DATE

-----  
20-MAY-05 14:02:22

```
SQL> SELECT      TO_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDay, FMMonth  
      FMDdSPTh, Syear') "DATE"  
      FROM        DUAL;
```

DATE

-----  
Tuesday, May Twentieth, Nineteen Ninety-Seven

**Note:** Dates that have been converted using TO\_CHAR are no longer sorted by date, but by alphanumeric order. If you are forced to use a converted date in a GROUP BY clause, it is best to convert the date to the YYYYMMDDHH24MISS format.



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Conversion Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### RR: Changing Millennia

With the arrival of the 21<sup>st</sup> century, the need to refer to both the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries is necessary. The RR date format will change the pivot so that two-digit years from 50 - 99 refer to the 20<sup>th</sup> century; years from 00 - 49 refer to the 21<sup>st</sup> century. If the date is retrieved from a field where the date was inserted as a four-digit year, then changing the pivot year is not necessary.

```
SQL> SELECT to_date('01-Jan-70','dd-Mon-RR') "DATE"
        FROM dual;
```

```
DATE
-----
01-Jan-1970
```

```
SQL> SELECT to_date('01-Jan-70','dd-Mon-YY') "DATE"
        FROM dual;
```

```
DATE
-----
01-Jan-2070
```

#### TO\_NUMBER (char)

Converts *char* to a numeric data type.

```
SQL> SELECT TO_NUMBER('001') + TO_NUMBER('002') "TOTAL"
        FROM DUAL;
```

```
TOTAL
-----
3
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Group Functions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Group functions

Group functions are used to obtain summary information about groups of rows. All group functions, except COUNT (\*), ignore null values. Use the NVL function in the argument to substitute a value of null in a group function.

#### AVG(*n*)

Returns the average value of *n*.

```
SQL> SELECT AVG(swrregs_gpa) FROM swrregs;
```

```
AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
-----
      2.86216216
```

```
SQL> SELECT AVG(NVL(swrregs_gpa,0)) FROM swrregs;
```

```
AVG(NVL(SWRREGS_GPA,0))
-----
      2.40681818
```

#### COUNT ( { \* | *expr* } )

Returns the number of rows in a query. If specifying a count on a particular column, the null values are not included.

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM swrregs;
```

```
COUNT(*)
-----
      44
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(swrregs_gpa) FROM swrregs;
```

```
COUNT(SWRREGS_GPA)
-----
      37
```



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Group Functions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **MAX(expr)**

Returns the maximum value of expr.

```
SQL> SELECT MAX(swrregs_gpa) FROM swrregs;

MAX (SWRREGS_GPA)
-----
                4
```

#### **MIN(expr)**

Returns the minimum value of expr.

```
SQL> SELECT MIN(swrregs_gpa) FROM swrregs;

MIN (SWRREGS_GPA)
-----
                0
```

#### **SUM(n)**

Returns sum of values of *n*.

```
SQL> SELECT SUM(swrregs_gpa) FROM SWRREGS;

SUM (SWRREGS_GPA)
-----
                49.5
```





## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Directions**

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### **Exercise 1**

In the **SWRREGS** table, what is the average GPA of all the classes that PIDM 12342 took?

#### **Exercise 2**

How many records does PIDM 12343 have in the **SWRIDEN** table?



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 3

Select the PIDM and the combined score of the SAT verbal and math for each record from the **SWRTEST** table.

#### Exercise 4

Return the first name concatenated with the last name from the **SWRIDEN** table. Return only rows where the uppercase value of the first name is 'PETER'.



## Section E: Arithmetic Expressions and Functions

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

What is the lowest and highest SAT verbal scores for students who took the test in March or April 2006 using **SWRTEST**?

#### Exercise 6

Retrieve the PIDM and age (whole number) from **SWBPERS**. Use the birth date and current system date to obtain the age.



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

Nesting of functions within functions provides greater flexibility and complexity in writing SQL statements. Most functions can be nested with other functions to manipulate data. A number of commonly used nesting of functions will be provided in this section.

Note that this section contains only a very small subset of possible function combinations. There are countless combinations of functions.

#### Objectives

This section will examine the following commonly used nesting of functions:

- Nesting CASE
- Nesting COUNT
- Nesting DECODE
- Nesting SUBSTR
- Nesting SUM

#### Section Contents

Overview .....	108
Nesting CASE .....	109
Nesting COUNT .....	111
Nesting DECODE .....	112
Nesting SUBSTR .....	113
Nesting SUM.....	115
Self Check .....	116



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting CASE

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting CASE with other functions

Case statements can have other functions nested within them. The following example looks at the first digit of the zip code to determine the region of the country in which the address is located.

```
SQL> SELECT swraddr_pidm, CASE
        WHEN substr(swraddr_zip,1,1) between '0' and '3'
            THEN 'Eastern'
        WHEN substr(swraddr_zip,1,1) between '4' and '7'
            THEN 'Middle'
        WHEN substr(swraddr_zip,1,1) > '7'
            THEN 'Western'
        ELSE 'Foreign'
    END as REGION
FROM swraddr;
```

```
SWRADDR_PIDM REGION
-----
12340 Eastern
12341 Western
12342 Middle
12343 Eastern
12344 Middle
12345 Eastern
```



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting CASE (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting multiple CASE statements

Case statements can be nested within themselves. This example evaluates the birth year and the sex of each person for determining a life insurance premium percentage. The older the person, the higher the life insurance premium. Since women tend to live longer than men do, their premiums are less.

```
SQL> SELECT swbpers_pidm, swbpers_birth_date, swbpers_sex,
CASE
    WHEN to_char(swbpers_birth_date,'YYYY') < 1945
        THEN CASE swbpers_sex
            WHEN 'M' THEN ' 25%'
            WHEN 'F' THEN ' 20%'
            ELSE ' 30%'
        END
    WHEN to_char(swbpers_birth_date,'YYYY') between 1946 and 1965
        THEN CASE swbpers_sex
            WHEN 'M' THEN ' 15%'
            WHEN 'F' THEN ' 10%'
            ELSE ' 20%'
        END
    WHEN to_char(swbpers_birth_date,'YYYY') between 1966 and 1985
        THEN CASE swbpers_sex
            WHEN 'M' THEN ' 5%'
            WHEN 'F' THEN ' 0%'
            ELSE ' 10%'
        END
    WHEN to_char(swbpers_birth_date,'YYYY') > 1985
        THEN CASE swbpers_sex
            WHEN 'M' THEN ' 5%'
            WHEN 'F' THEN ' 0%'
            ELSE ' 10%'
        END
    ELSE ' 50%'
END as INSURANCE_PREMIUM
FROM swbpers;
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_BIR	S	INSU
12344	30-Oct-1973	M	5%
12345	05-Jan-1984	F	0%
12346	15-Feb-1961	F	10%
12348	25-Mar-1941	F	20%
12353	29-Jun-1965	M	15%
12355	04-Jul-1960	F	10%



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting COUNT

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting COUNT

The COUNT function can be nested with other functions to provide differing results.

#### COUNT with DISTINCT

There may be a need where just counting the number of records in a table is not sufficient. You may want to know how many unique values are in a table.

```
SQL> SELECT count(*) FROM swrregs;
```

```
      COUNT(*)  
-----  
          44
```

```
SQL> select count(DISTINCT swrregs_pidm) FROM swrregs;
```

```
      COUNT(DISTINCTSWRREGS_PIDM)  
-----  
          9
```

These shows there are 44 total records in the SWRREGS table, but only 9 unique PIDM values. This is expected behavior for a registration table where a student is enrolled in multiple courses.



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting DECODE

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting DECODE

Decode statements can be nested inside each other to provide additional evaluation of data.

This statement will check the confidential indicator before publishing the marital status of each person. If the person has requested confidentiality, 'Not Available' will be the result instead of their actual status:

```
SQL> SELECT swbpers_pidm,  
           decode(swbpers_confid_ind, 'N', decode(swbpers_mrtl_code, 'S', 'Single',  
                                                'M', 'Married',  
                                                'W', 'Widowed',  
                                                'D', 'Divorced',  
                                                'Unspecified'),  
                'Y', 'Not Available',  
                null, 'Unknown')  
FROM swbpers;
```

```
SWBPERS_PIDM DECODE(SWBPERS  
-----  
12340 Not Available  
12341 Married  
12344 Single  
12350 Widowed  
12352 Divorced  
12355 Not Available
```

This could also have been written as a nested CASE statement:

```
SELECT swbpers_pidm,  
       CASE swbpers_confid_ind  
         WHEN 'N' THEN CASE swbpers_mrtl_code  
                       WHEN 'S' THEN 'Single'  
                       WHEN 'M' THEN 'Married'  
                       WHEN 'W' THEN 'Widowed'  
                       WHEN 'D' THEN 'Divorced'  
                       ELSE 'Unspecified'  
                     END  
         WHEN 'Y' THEN 'Not Available'  
         ELSE 'Unknown'  
       END  
FROM swbpers;
```





## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting SUBSTR

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting SUBSTR

The SUBSTR function is often combined with the INSTR or LENGTH functions to parse character strings.

#### SUBSTR with INSTR

We can take the full name field from the SWVTELE view and break it back into its separate parts. This type of functionality is useful for conversions and loading data from third party systems.

A comma separates the last name from the first and middle names. The second space in the string, after the comma, separates the first name from the middle name.

```
SQL> SELECT swvtele_name,
           substr(swvtele_name,1,instr(swvtele_name,',') -1) "Last Name",
           substr(swvtele_name,instr(swvtele_name,',') +2,
                 (instr(swvtele_name,' ',1,2) -1) - instr(swvtele_name,',')
                 ) "First Name",
           substr(swvtele_name,instr(swvtele_name,' ',1,2) + 1) "Middle"
FROM swvtele;
```

SWVTELE_NAME	Last Name	First Name	Middle
Brown, Julie K	Brown	Julie	K
Smith, Robert E	Smith	Robert	E
Johnson, Peter S	Johnson	Peter	S
Jones-Erickson, Sandy J	Jones-Erickson	Sandy	J
Erickson, Ralph L	Erickson	Ralph	L
Erickson, Susan T	Erickson	Susan	T
Marx, Joan Elizabeth	Marx	Joan	Elizabeth
Clifford, Stephanie Geena	Clifford	Stephanie	Geena
Serum, Tracy Paige	Serum	Tracy	Paige
Dukes, Michelle Q	Dukes	Michelle	Q
Johnson, Jeremy P	Johnson	Jeremy	P
McNair, Tracy A	McNair	Tracy	A
Miner, Christopher U	Miner	Christopher	U
Jameson, Jennifer W	Jameson	Jennifer	W



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting SUBSTR (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### SUBSTR with LENGTH

The SUBSTR function can be combined with the LENGTH function to parse part of a string where there are no clear delimiters to use in an INSTR and the length of the string may vary.

For example, credit card number lengths differ by credit card companies. A new government requirement to help protect against credit card fraud requires that credit card receipts only print the last 4 digits of the card number. You need to know the length of the card number to determine the last 4 digits.

```
SQL> SELECT '*****' ||  
          substr(credit_card_no,length(credit_card_no)-3,4) "CARD NO",  
          expire_date  
FROM credit_card_table;
```

CARD NO	EXPIRE_DATE
*****1234	01/2001
*****4567	10/1997
*****6789	03/1999



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Nesting SUM

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting SUM

The sum function can be combined with other functions to summarize only certain data based on some criteria.

This query summarized account data based on detail code. If the code does not match in the decode statement, a zero is used so that the sum will not be affected.

```
SQL> SELECT sum(decode(twraccd_detc_code, 'TUIT', twraccd_amount, 0))
           "Tuition Total",
           sum(decode(twraccd_detc_code, 'BOOK', twraccd_amount, 0))
           "Book Total",
           sum(decode(twraccd_detc_code, 'LABS', twraccd_amount, 0))
           "Labs Total",
           sum(decode(twraccd_detc_code, 'DORM', twraccd_amount, 0))
           "Dorm Total"
FROM twraccd;
```

Tuition Total	Book Total	Labs Total	Dorm Total
6650.5	1400.2	220	1500

Be careful of the order you place function when using SUM:

```
SQL> select sum(round(twraccd_balance)) from twraccd;
```

```
SUM(ROUND(TWRACCD_BALANCE))
```

```
-----
6122
```

```
SQL> select sum(twraccd_balance) from twraccd;
```

```
SUM(TWRACCD_BALANCE)
```

```
-----
6121.2
```

```
SQL> select round(sum(twraccd_balance)) from twraccd;
```

```
ROUND(SUM(TWRACCD_BALANCE))
```

```
-----
6121
```



## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Directions**

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### **Exercise 1**

Using a combination of functions and the table containing address data, parse the street address field into House Number, Street Name, and Street direction.

#### **Exercise 2**

Sum the amount column in the TWRACCD table assigning positive values to Trans Type C and negative values to Trans Type P.



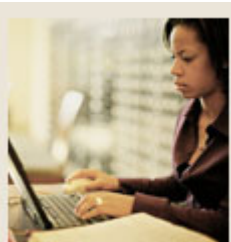
## Section F: Nesting Functions

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 3 (Optional)**

Adding to the SQL in Exercise 1, check for PO Box addresses and lump 'PO Box' into the Street Name. (Hint: Use the DECODE function).



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

Clauses can be added to a `SELECT` statement to add conditions to the returned data as with the `WHERE` clause. In addition, clauses may be used to summarize data and change the order in which the data is returned.

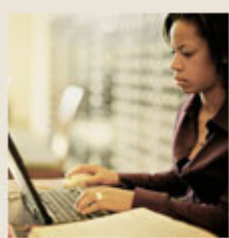
#### Objectives

This section will examine the following clauses:

- `WHERE`
- `ORDER BY`
- `GROUP BY`
- `HAVING`

#### Section contents

Overview .....	118
The <code>WHERE</code> Clause.....	119
<code>ORDER BY</code> .....	120
Ordering by Position .....	122
<code>GROUP BY</code> .....	123
<code>HAVING</code> .....	125
Self Check .....	127



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: The WHERE Clause

◀ Jump to TOC

#### WHERE clause

As noted in Section D, the WHERE clause is comprised of one or more conditions added to a query or manipulation statements so that only certain records are selected or manipulated.

- **SELECT...**
- **FROM...**
- **WHERE...**

#### Without WHERE

Without the WHERE clause, all rows will be returned from the specified table:

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SWBPERS;
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_S	SWBPERS_B	S	S	S	SWBPERS_A	USERID	ORIGIN
12340	585442212	02-AUG-73	S	F	Y	31-OCT-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12341	682082678	12-NOV-70	M	M	N	10-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12343	555444412	22-SEP-73	S	F	Y	05-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12344	198767345	30-OCT-73	S	M	N	08-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12345	955433412	05-JAN-84	W	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12346	643091257	15-FEB-61	D	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12348	231560987	25-MAR-41	M	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12350	340541234	01-APR-76	W	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12352	189054387	19-MAY-78	D	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12353	035341098	29-JUN-65	M	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12355	608321875	04-JUL-60	W	F	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12357	430896512	27-NOV-52	M	M	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12359	318760932	31-DEC-54	D	F	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING

#### With WHERE

In the example below, rows are selected based on the criteria of birth date:

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SWBPERS WHERE SWBPERS_BIRTH_DATE = '02-AUG-73';
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_S	SWBPERS_B	S	S	S	SWBPERS_A	USERID	ORIGIN
12340	585442212	02-AUG-73	S	F	Y	31-OCT-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: ORDER BY

◀ Jump to TOC

#### ORDER BY clause

The ORDER BY clause changes the order in which information is displayed.

Note: The order columns in the ORDER BY clause do not have to appear in the SELECT clause. Without specifying ascending or descending order, ascending is assumed.

- **SELECT...**
- **FROM...**
- **WHERE...**
- **ORDER BY...**

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT  swbpers_pidm, swbpers_birth_date
          FROM  swbpers
          ORDER BY  swbpers_birth_date;
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_B
12348	25-MAR-41
12357	27-NOV-52
12359	31-DEC-54
12355	04-JUL-60
12346	15-FEB-61
12353	29-JUN-65
12341	12-NOV-70
12340	02-AUG-73
12343	22-SEP-73
12344	30-OCT-73
12350	01-APR-76
12352	19-MAY-78
12345	05-JAN-84

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT  swbpers_pidm, swbpers_birth_date
          FROM  swbpers
          ORDER BY  swbpers_birth_date DESC;
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_B
12345	05-JAN-84
12352	19-MAY-78
12350	01-APR-76

...





## Section G: Clauses

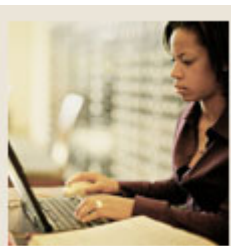
### Lesson: ORDER BY (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Example 3

```
SQL> SELECT  swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
          FROM  swriden
          ORDER BY swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name;
```

LAST_NAME	FIRST_NAME
Brown	Julie
Brown	Julie
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan
Johnson	Peter
Jones	Sandy
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Smith	Robert
White	Nancy



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Ordering by Position

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Column positions

Rather than specifying column names, refer to the columns by their position in the SELECT statement.

```
SQL> SELECT    swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
           FROM      swriden
           ORDER BY 1,2;
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
Brown	Julie
Brown	Julie
Erickson	Ralph
Erickson	Susan
Johnson	Peter
Jones	Sandy
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Smith	Robert
White	Nancy
...	

Note: Although ordering by position requires less programming effort, it should not be used for programs. Adding columns to a table, re-arranging columns in a table, or re-arranging columns in the SELECT statement may cause positional sorting to have unpredictable results.



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: GROUP BY

◀ Jump to TOC

#### GROUP BY clause

Use the GROUP BY clause to group selected rows and return a single row of summary information. Oracle collects each group of rows based on the values of the expression(s) specified in the GROUP BY clause.

#### Restrictions

If a SELECT statement contains the GROUP BY clause, the select list can only contain these types of expressions:

- Constants
- Group functions
- Expressions identical to those in the GROUP BY clause
- Expressions involving the above expressions that evaluate to the same value for all rows in a group

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT      swrregs_pidm, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
      FROM        swrregs
      GROUP BY    swrregs_pidm;
```

```
SWRIDEN_PIDM  AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
-----  -
12340                3.025
12341                2.475
12342                2.45
12343                3.1333333
12344                0
12345                2.5
12346                2.7333333
```

The SELECT statement contains both a column name and a group function. This would return an error without the GROUP BY clause, which references *swbpers\_pidm* and causes *AVG(swbpers\_gpa)* to average the rows associated with each *swbpers\_pidm*.



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: GROUP BY (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT twraccd_term_code, twraccd_pidm, SUM(twraccd_amount)
       FROM twraccd
       GROUP BY twraccd_term_code, twraccd_pidm
       ORDER BY twraccd_term_code, twraccd_pidm;
```

TWRACC	TWRACCD_PIDM	SUM(TWRACCD_AMOUNT)
200402	12344	1120
200501	12340	2500.7
200501	12341	1600
200501	12343	1900
200501	12344	2100.5
200501	12345	300
200501	12346	1900
200502	12342	1201
200502	12344	1150
200602	12342	1350
200602	12341	1000



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: HAVING

◀ Jump to TOC

#### HAVING clause

A HAVING clause places a condition on the GROUP function.

#### Example 1

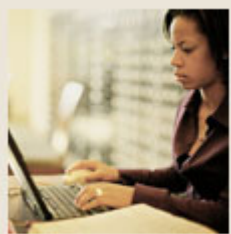
```
SQL> SELECT  SWRIDEN_PIDM, COUNT(*)
        FROM  SWRIDEN
        GROUP BY SWRIDEN_PIDM
        HAVING COUNT(*) > 1;
```

SWRIDEN_P	COUNT(*)
12340	2
12343	2
12350	2
12351	3
12355	2
12357	2

#### Example 2

```
SQL> SELECT  swrregs_pidm, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
        FROM  swrregs
        GROUP BY swrregs_pidm
        HAVING AVG(swrregs_gpa) < 3.0;
```

SWRIDEN_P	AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
12341	2.475
12342	2.45
12344	0
12345	2.5
12346	2.7333333



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: HAVING (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example 3

```
SQL> SELECT twraccd_pidm, twraccd_term_code, SUM(twraccd_amount)
      FROM twraccd
      WHERE twraccd_term_code >= '200501'
      GROUP BY twraccd_pidm, twraccd_term_code
      HAVING SUM(twraccd_amount) > 500
      ORDER BY twraccd_pidm, twraccd_term_code;
```

TWRACCD_PIDM	TWRACC	SUM(TWRACCD_AMOUNT)
12340	200501	2500.7
12341	200501	1600
12341	200602	1000
12342	200502	1201
12342	200602	1350
12343	200501	1900
12344	200501	2100.5
12344	200502	1150
12346	200501	1900

**Note:** ORDER BY must be the last line in a WHERE clause.



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Directions**

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

Examine the data to find out if the students have been receiving, on the average, low marks for courses. Build the query step by step.

#### **Exercise 1**

Examine the Student Grades table (**SWRREGS**) using the DESC command. You will be referring to this table for the rest of the section.

#### **Exercise 2**

Find the average GPA for each course number. Group by the course number.



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 3**

To easily locate the courses with particularly low averages, order your data by the average (lowest first).

#### **Exercise 4**

Reduce the list so that only courses with averages below 2.0 are returned using a **WHERE** clause. Did you receive an error? Why?





## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

Try Exercise 4 again, but put the condition in a **HAVING** clause.

#### Exercise 6

Your institution has changed the testing format for courses 10001 through 10006 from consecutive terms of 200602 and 200702. Examine the effects of the format change. In order to do this, select the course number, term code, and average GPA for the above courses and terms using **SWRREGS**. Group and order by course number and term code.

According to the data, has the new test format had a positive or negative effect on the GPAs?



## Section G: Clauses

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 7**

To ensure that there is enough data to make a valid conclusion, make sure at least 3 students have taken the course in a term for the row to be returned. Use a **HAVING** clause to restrict the data being returned.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

Up to this point, we have provided examples of queries that return rows from only a single table. However, on many occasions we are concerned with retrieving data from many tables within the same query. For example, the student name, address, personal information, accounting information, registration information, and test scores are all kept in separate tables.

This section looks at how to join this information, so that data from two or more tables are retrieved with one SQL statement.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to

- create queries to retrieve data from more than one table
- use the set operators of UNION, INTERSECT, and MINUS to combine two or more queries into one result
- create subqueries to solve complex queries.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	131
Joins.....	133
Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus .....	140
Subqueries .....	145
Subqueries Returning Multiple Values .....	147
Nested Subqueries .....	149
Correlated Subqueries .....	150
Dynamic SQL.....	152
Self Check .....	153



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Joins

A join is a SELECT statement that combines rows from two or more tables and/or views. Oracle performs joins whenever multiple tables appear in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement.

#### Joins and WHERE clause

The optional WHERE clause determines how Oracle combines rows of the tables. If the optional WHERE clause is omitted, the result is called a Cartesian Product.

For instance, if there are 10 rows in the swriden table and 5 rows in the swraddr table, the resulting join of these two tables without a WHERE condition would return 50 rows – each row in the swriden table will be joined separately to each row in the swraddr table. This type of join is rarely useful.

#### Equi-join

Returns rows from two or more tables based on an equality condition.

```
SELECT  select_list
FROM    table1 [,table2] [,table3] ...
WHERE   table1.column = table2.column
        [AND  table1.column = table3.column] ...
```

#### Example 1

```
SQL> SELECT  swriden_last_name||', '||swriden_first_name||' '||
             swriden_mi NAME,
             swraddr_street_line1||' '|| swraddr_city||', '||
             swraddr_stat_code||' ' ' || swraddr_zip ADDRESS
FROM        swriden, swraddr
WHERE       swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm
AND        swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

NAME	ADDRESS
Brown, Julie K	506 BROWN STREET WEST CHESTER, PA 19380
Smith, Robert E	210 PINE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94082
Johnson, Peter S	PO BOX 1035 BROWNVILLE, KY 67233
Jones-Erickson, Sandy J	23 MARKET STREET WEST CHESTER, PA 19382
Erickson, Ralph L	18 CHESTNUT ROAD NEW ORLEANS, LA 23456

If a column name is ambiguous (same, exact column name in different tables), the column must be preceded by the table name (e.g. tableA.column1 = tableB.column1).



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### SQL 99 Equi-Join

Beginning with Oracle 9i Release 2, Oracle began supporting the SQL 99 or ANSI join syntax. People who have worked with other SQL databases may be more familiar with this syntax.

In the SQL 99 standard, the JOIN takes place in the FROM clause instead of the WHERE clause.

- Natural Join – Join all columns that have the same name in all tables. The columns with like names must have the same data types or you will receive an error. Can't use if join columns do not have the same name.

```
SELECT <item list>
  FROM tableA NATURAL JOIN tableB
 WHERE <conditions>
```

- Join..Using – Join two tables using the column(s) specified and not all columns that match in name/type. The column names **MUST** match to use this syntax.

```
SELECT <item list>
  FROM tableA JOIN tableB USING (tableA.column2 = tableB.column2)
 WHERE <conditions>
```

- Join On – Specify the column names you want to join together. Required when column names do not match exactly. Since Banner includes the table name in the column name, this is the only method that can be used for SQL 99 joins.
  - Can be equi-join or any other operator -- >, <, <>, etc.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

```
SELECT swriden_last_name||', '||swriden_first_name
       ||' '||swriden_mi NAME,
       swraddr_street_line1||' '|| swraddr_city
       ||', '|| swraddr_stat_code ||' '|| swraddr_zip ADDRESS
FROM swriden JOIN swraddr
     ON (swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm
        AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL);
```

NAME	ADDRESS
Brown, Julie K	506 BROWN STREET WEST CHESTER, PA 19380
Smith, Robert E	210 PINE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94082
Johnson, Peter S	PO BOX 1035 BROWNVILLE KY, 67233

NOTE: you don't have to prefix the column names in the select clause with the table name when using SQL99 JOIN syntax.

For example, in standard Oracle SQL where both tableA and tableB had a column called column2, you would have to write the query specifying which table you want column2 to be taken from:

```
SQL> SELECT column1, tableA.column2, column3...
       FROM tableA, tableB
       WHERE tableA.column2 = tableB.column2;
```

Using SQL 99 syntax, you would write the same query as:

```
SQL> SELECT column1, column2, column3...
       FROM tableA JOIN tableB
           USING (tableA.column2 = tableB.column2);
```



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Outer joins

An outer join returns all the rows returned by an equi-join as well as those rows from one table that do not have any rows from the other table. The table that might not contain matching data is appended with a '(+)' in the WHERE clause.

This syntax is specific to Oracle and is not available in any other version of SQL.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT      swriden_last_name||', '||swriden_first_name||' '||
                swriden_mi NAME,
                swraddr_street_line1||' '|| swraddr_city||', '||
                swraddr_stat_code  ||' '|| swraddr_zip ADDRESS
FROM            swriden, swraddr
WHERE          swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm (+)
AND           swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

NAME	ADDRESS
-----	-----
Brown, Julie K	506 BROWN STREET WEST CHESTER PA 19380
Smith, Robert E	210 PINE STREET SAN FRANCISCO CA 94082
Johnson, Peter S	PO BOX 1035 BROWNVILLE KY 67233
Jones-Erickson, Sandy J	23 MARKET STREET WEST CHESTER PA 19382
Erickson, Ralph L	18 CHESTNUT ROAD NEW ORLEANS LA 23456
Erickson, Susan T	
White, Nancy Carol	
Marx, Joan Elizabeth	





## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Outer joins (SQL 99)

The SQL 99 standard for Outer Joins is different from the Oracle version. There are several different types of Outer Joins in the SQL 99 standard.

- Left Outer Join – where the table to the LEFT of the clause is the driving table – records in the table to the right of the clause may or may not exist.
- Right Outer Join – where the table to the RIGHT of the clause is the driving table – records in the table to the left of the clause may or may not exist.
- Full Outer Join – where both tables drive – records that do not show up for either side are shown. The only way to write this type of query in Oracle prior to the SQL 99 standard was to use two separate queries and join the results using a UNION operator (discussed later).

A query that joins the SWRIDEN table to the SWRADDR table that shows SWRIDEN records without addresses would be written as:

```
SQL> SELECT  swriden_last_name||', '||swriden_first_name
            ||' '|| swriden_mi NAME,
            swraddr_street_line1||' '|| swraddr_city
            ||' '|| swraddr_stat_code||' '|| swraddr_zip ADDRESS
FROM        swriden LEFT OUTER JOIN swraddr
            ON    swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm
WHERE       swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

NAME	ADDRESS
Brown, Julie K	506 BROWN STREET WEST CHESTER PA 19380
Smith, Robert E	210 PINE STREET SAN FRANCISCO CA 94082
Johnson, Peter S	PO BOX 1035 BROWNVILLE KY 67233
Jones-Erickson, Sandy J	23 MARKET STREET WEST CHESTER PA 19382
Erickson, Ralph L	18 CHESTNUT ROAD NEW ORLEANS LA 23456
Erickson, Susan T	
White, Nancy Carol	



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Self-joins

There may be cases when you will need to join a table to itself. This is especially helpful when finding duplicates. In order to join a table to itself you must use table aliases. Below is an example of a self-join.

#### Example 1

Ensure that no duplicates exist in the validation table SWVTERM. Using a self-join, retrieve the records where the term coded match but the descriptions do not.

```
SQL> SELECT A.swvterm_term_code, A.swvterm_desc,
        B.swvterm_term_code, B.swvterm_desc
        FROM swvterm A, swvterm B
        WHERE A.swvterm_term_code = B.swvterm_term_code
        AND A.swvterm_desc <> B.swvterm_desc;
```

SWVTER	SWVTERM_DESC	SWVTER	SWVTERM_DESC
200705	Spring Semester 2007	200705	Summer Semester 2007
200705	Summer Semester 2007	200705	Spring Semester 2007

#### Example 2

Another example is an employee/manager relationship. A manger is also an employee, so an employee table may look like:

```
EMPLOYEE
-----
Employee_ID
Employee_Name
Employee_Dept
Employee_Manager_ID
```

```
SELECT EE.employee_id, EE.employee_name EMPLOYEE,
       MGR.employee_name MANAGER
FROM employee EE, employee MGR
WHERE EE.employee_manager_id = MGR.employee_id;
```

EMPLOYEE_ID	EMPLOYEE	MANAGER
12345	Smith, John	Jones, Joe
34567	Benson, Mary	Carson, Cynthia
56789	Jones, Joe	Carson, Cynthia



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Self-joins (SQL 99)

The same query above that checks for duplicate entries in the SWVTERM table would be written in SQL 99 syntax as:

```
SQL> SELECT A.swvterm_term_code, A.swvterm_desc,
           B.swvterm_term_code, B.swvterm_desc
FROM swvterm A JOIN swvterm B
     ON (A.swvterm_term_code = B.swvterm_term_code
        AND A.swvterm_desc <> B.swvterm_desc);
```

SWVTER	SWVTERM_DESC	SWVTER	SWVTERM_DESC
200705	Spring Semester 2007	200705	Summer Semester 2007
200705	Summer Semester 2007	200705	Spring Semester 2007

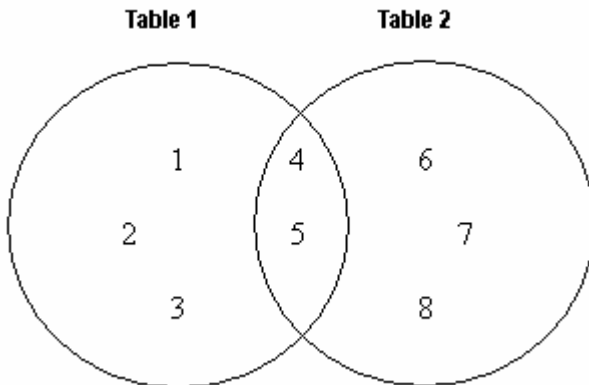


## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Diagram



#### UNION

Returns all distinct rows for both select statements.

- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

#### UNION ALL

Returns all rows for both select statements, regardless of duplicates.

- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

#### INTERSECT

Returns only rows returned by both of the queries.

- 4, 5

#### MINUS

Returns all rows returned by the preceding query that were not present in the second.

- 1, 2, 3



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Examples

##### Union & Union All

Union returns all distinct rows returned by both of the two queries. Union All returns all the rows of the two queries, including duplicates.

##### Union

In this example, select SWRIDEN records without SWRADDR records and UNION with SWRADDR records without SWRIDEN records

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name,
           swraddr_pidm, swraddr_atyp_code
       FROM swriden, swraddr
       WHERE swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm (+)
           AND swriden_change_ind is null
       UNION
       SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name,
           swraddr_pidm, swraddr_atyp_code
       FROM swriden, swraddr
       WHERE swriden_pidm (+) = swraddr_pidm
           AND swriden_change_ind (+) is null;
```

SWRIDEN_PIDM	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRADDR_PIDM	SW
12340	Brown	12340	MA
12341	Smith	12341	PR
12342	Johnson	12342	PR
12343	Jones-Erickson	12343	P1
12344	Erickson	12344	MA
12345	Erickson	12345	PR
12346	White		
12347	Marx	12347	P1
12348	Clifford	12348	P1
12349	Serum	12349	P1
12350	Dukes	12350	MA
12351	Dukes		
12352	Johnson	12352	PR
12353	Johnson		
12354	Bristow		
12355	McNair	12355	P1
12356	Miner	12356	P1
12357	Roberson		
12358	Jameson	12358	MA
12359	Peterson		
		12999	P1



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Union All

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name,
           swraddr_pidm, swraddr_atyp_code
       FROM swriden, swraddr
       WHERE swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm (+)
           AND swriden_change_ind is null
UNION ALL
       SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name,
           swraddr_pidm, swraddr_atyp_code
       FROM swriden, swraddr
       WHERE swriden_pidm (+) = swraddr_pidm
           AND swriden_change_ind (+) is null;
```

SWRIDEN_PIDM	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRADDR_PIDM	SW
12340	Brown	12340	MA
12341	Smith	12341	PR
12342	Johnson	12342	PR
12343	Jones-Erickson	12343	P1
12344	Erickson	12344	MA
12345	Erickson	12345	PR
12346	White		
12347	Marx	12347	P1
12348	Clifford	12348	P1
12349	Serum	12349	P1
12350	Dukes	12350	MA
12351	Dukes		
12352	Johnson	12352	PR
12353	Johnson		
12354	Bristow		
12355	McNair	12355	P1
12356	Miner	12356	P1
12357	Roberson		
12358	Jameson	12358	MA
12359	Peterson		
12340	Brown	12340	MA
12341	Smith	12341	PR
12342	Johnson	12342	PR
12343	Jones-Erickson	12343	P1
12344	Erickson	12344	MA
12345	Erickson	12345	PR
12347	Marx	12347	P1
12348	Clifford	12348	P1
12349	Serum	12349	P1
12350	Dukes	12350	MA
12352	Johnson	12352	PR
12355	McNair	12355	P1
12356	Miner	12356	P1
12358	Jameson	12358	MA
		12999	P1



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

**NOTE:** The following intersect and minus examples refer to two imaginary tables, SWRIDEN1 and SWRIDEN2, which contain the following data:

#### SWRIDEN1

```
SQL> SELECT swriden1_last_name, swriden1_first_name
       FROM swriden1
       WHERE swriden1_change_ind IS NULL;
```

SWRIDEN1_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN1_FIRST_NAME
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
White	Nancy
Marx	Joan

#### SWRIDEN2

```
SQL> SELECT swriden2_last_name, swriden2_first_name
       FROM swriden2
       WHERE swriden2_change_ind IS NULL;
```

SWRIDEN2_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN2_FIRST_NAME
Smith	Robert
Johnson	Peter
White	Nancy
Marx	Joan



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Joins - Union, Union All, Intersect, Minus (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Intersect

Intersect returns only rows returned by both of the queries.

```
SQL>  SELECT swriden1_last_name, swriden1_first_name
        FROM swriden1
        WHERE swriden1_change_ind IS NULL
INTERSECT
        SELECT swriden2_last_name, swriden2_first_name
        FROM swriden2
        WHERE swriden2_change_ind IS NULL;
```

SWRIDEN1_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN1_FIRST_NAME
Marx	Joan
White	Nancy

#### Minus

Minus returns all rows returned by the first query that are not present in the second.

```
SQL>  SELECT swriden1_last_name, swriden1_first_name
        FROM swriden1
        WHERE swriden1_change_ind IS NULL
MINUS
        SELECT swriden2_last_name, swriden2_first_name
        FROM swriden2
        WHERE swriden2_change_ind IS NULL;
```

SWRIDEN1_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN1_FIRST_NAME
Jones-Erickson	Sandy





## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Subqueries

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Subquery

A subquery is a form of `SELECT` command that appears inside another SQL statement. A subquery is sometimes called a nested query. The statement containing a subquery is called the parent statement.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name||' '||swriden_first_name "NAME",
           swvcrse_desc "COURSE", swrregs_gpa "GPA"
        FROM swvcrse, swriden, swrregs
       WHERE swrregs_pidm = swriden_pidm
           AND swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
           AND swrregs_gpa > =
             (SELECT AVG(swrregs_gpa)
              FROM swrregs)
           AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
       ORDER BY swvcrse_desc, swriden_last_name,
              swriden_first_name, swriden_mi;
```

NAME	COURSE	GPA
-----	-----	-----
Erickson Susan	Algebra	3.9
Johnson Peter	Anthropology	3.3
Brown Julie	Biology	3
Brown Julie	Biology	3.1
Brown Julie	Calculus	3.2
Erickson Susan	Calculus	3
Johnson Peter	Calculus	2.9
Jones-Erickson Sandy	Calculus	4
Johnson Peter	European History	3.4
Serum Tracy	Philosophy	3.1
Smith Robert	Photography	3.1
White Nancy	Photography	3.6
...		



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Subqueries (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Limitations

The subquery in the previous example returns only one row for each row evaluated in the parent query. If the following statement were issued, without the AVG function, an error would occur.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name||' '||swriden_first_name "NAME",
           swvcrse_desc "COURSE", swrregs_gpa "GPA"
       FROM swvcrse, swriden, swrregs
       WHERE swrregs_pidm = swriden_pidm
           AND swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
           AND swrregs_gpa > =
           (SELECT swrregs_gpa
            FROM swrregs
            WHERE swrregs_gpa > 2)
           AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
       ORDER BY swvcrse_desc, swriden_last_name,
              swriden_first_name;
```

ERROR:

ORA-01427: single-row subquery returned more than one row

The SQL statement fails because the parent query is expecting only one row to be returned from the subquery.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Subqueries Returning Multiple Values

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Multiple row comparisons

To evaluate comparisons that return more than a single row, use the following:

- ANY
- ALL
- IN / NOT IN
- EXISTS / NOT EXISTS

#### ANY

The example below would calculate the average GPA for each course, and then select the people whose GPAs in a course are below any of the course averages.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name,
           swvcrse_desc "COURSE", swrregs_gpa "GPA"
        FROM swvcrse, swriden, swrregs
       WHERE swrregs_pidm = swriden_pidm
           AND swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
           AND swrregs_gpa < ANY (SELECT AVG(swrregs_gpa)
                                FROM swrregs
                                GROUP BY swrregs_crn)
           AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

#### ALL

The example below would take the average GPA for each course, and then select the people whose GPAs in a course are below all of the course averages.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name,
           Swvcrse_desc "COURSE", swrregs_gpa "GPA"
        FROM swvcrse, swriden, swrregs
       WHERE swrregs_pidm = swriden_pidm
           AND swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
           AND swrregs_gpa < ALL (SELECT AVG(swrregs_gpa)
                                FROM swrregs
                                GROUP BY swrregs_crn)
           AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Subqueries Returning Multiple Values (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### IN

Use the IN operator to evaluate equality to any member of the test.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name,
           twraccd_detc_code, twraccd_amount, twraccd_balance
       FROM swriden, twraccd
       WHERE swriden_pidm = twraccd_pidm
           AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
           AND twraccd_pidm IN (SELECT swrstdn_pidm
                               FROM swrstdn
                               WHERE swrstdn_stdn_code = 'SS')
       ORDER BY swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name;
```

SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME	TWRA	TWRACCD_A	TWRACCD_B
-----	-----	----	-----	-----
Erickson	Ralph	TUIT	750	750
Erickson	Ralph	BOOK	400	400
Erickson	Ralph	LABS	120	120
Erickson	Ralph	MEAL	900	900
Erickson	Ralph	DORM	1000	1000
Erickson	Ralph	CASH	800	-800
Erickson	Ralph	CRED	400.5	-400.5

#### EXISTS

Evaluates to TRUE if the subquery returns a row:

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
       FROM swriden
       WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL
           AND EXISTS (SELECT 'X' FROM swraddr
                       WHERE swraddr_pidm=swriden_pidm);
```

#### NOT EXISTS

Evaluates to TRUE if the subquery returns no rows:

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
       FROM swriden
       WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL
           AND NOT EXISTS (SELECT 'X' FROM swraddr
                           WHERE swraddr_pidm=swriden_pidm);
```



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Nested Subqueries

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Nesting

Nesting is the act of putting several subqueries in serial:

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name
        FROM swriden
        WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL
              AND swriden_pidm IN
                (SELECT swbpers_pidm
                 FROM swbpers
                 WHERE swbpers_mrtl_code = 'S'
                   AND swbpers_pidm IN
                     (SELECT twraccd_pidm
                      FROM twraccd
                      WHERE twraccd_term_code = '200501')));
```

LAST_NAME	FIRST_NAME
-----	-----
Brown	Julie
Jones-Erickson	Sandy
Erickson	Ralph



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Correlated Subqueries

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Correlated subqueries

A correlated subquery is a `SELECT` statement inside the `WHERE` clause of a SQL statement which is correlated (or makes reference) to one or more columns in the enclosing SQL statement.

In the preceding subquery examples, each subquery was executed once, and the resulting value was used by the `WHERE` clause of the main query. You can also compose a subquery that is executed repeatedly, once for each candidate row considered for selection by the main query.

Correlated subqueries can also contain tables used by the main query. If this is the case, the main query should define an alias in order to make references.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT      swriden_last_name||' '|| swriden_first_name "NAME",
                 swvcrse_desc "COURSE", swrregs_gpa "GPA"
FROM            swvcrse, swriden, swrregs a
WHERE          a.swrregs_pidm = swriden_pidm
AND           a.swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
AND           swriden_change_ind IS NULL
AND           swrregs_gpa < (SELECT AVG(swrregs_gpa)
                             FROM swrregs b
                             WHERE b.swrregs_crn = a.swrregs_crn);
```

NAME	COURSE	GPA
-----	-----	-----
Brown Julie	Biology	2
Brown Julie	Speech	2.8
Smith Robert	Photography	3.1
Johnson Peter	Zoology	2.3



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Correlated Subqueries (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Find most recent row

If the `swrstdn` (student standing) table contains both current and historical data, then a correlated subquery can find the most recent row:

```
SQL> SELECT      swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name,
                swrstdn_stdn_code STANDING, swvstdn_desc "DESC"
FROM            swriden, swrstdn a, swvstdn
WHERE          swriden_pidm = a.swrstdn_pidm
              AND a.swrstdn_stdn_code = swvstdn.swvstdn_code
              AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
              AND a.swrstdn_activity_date =
                (SELECT MAX(swrstdn_activity_date)
                 FROM swrstdn b
                 WHERE b.swrstdn_pidm = a.swrstdn_pidm);
```

#### Performance

The answer to joining tables and performance (or not joining tables) is the correlated subquery. Correlated subqueries are most often used when a column evaluation in a `WHERE` clause is not necessary in the select list.

Correlated subqueries require more system resources than regular subqueries, because the subquery is executed once for each row in the main query. Regular subqueries are executed only once, and the result used for all rows in the main query. For this reason, use correlated queries sparingly.

Joins can often be used to produce the same results as subqueries. In some cases the join will be faster; in others, the subquery will be faster. Trying both approaches and comparing their performance is recommended.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Dynamic SQL

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Definition

Dynamic SQL is SQL that creates executable SQL statements.

#### Usage

This type of SQL is useful when you want to create many similar SQL statements with different values without having to prompt for values using parameters. You can send the output of dynamically created statements to a file that can be executed later.

#### Example

```
SQL> SELECT 'SELECT * FROM ' || table_name || ';'
        FROM user_tables
        ORDER BY table_name;

'SELECT*FROM' || TABLE_NAME || ';'
-----
SELECT * FROM HIGH_MATH;
SELECT * FROM HIGH_VERBAL;
SELECT * FROM SWBPERS;
SELECT * FROM SWRADDR;
SELECT * FROM SWRIDEN;
SELECT * FROM SWRREGS;
SELECT * FROM SWRSTDN;
SELECT * FROM SWRTEST;
SELECT * FROM SWVCRSE;
SELECT * FROM SWVSTDN;
SELECT * FROM SWVTERM;
SELECT * FROM TEMP;
SELECT * FROM TWRACCD;
SELECT * FROM TWVDETC;

14 rows selected.
```

Don't forget to include the semi colon (;) in your statement creation so that SQL\*Plus knows when each statement ends.





## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Directions

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### Exercise 1

Select the ID and combined SAT scores from the **SWRIDEN** and **SWRTEST** tables, using an equi-join. Join by PIDM.

#### Exercise 2

Create a report that contains the same information as above (using the same tables), but also include students who have not taken the SAT test. Use an outer join.



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 3

Return the PIDM(s) of the students who are in the **SWRIDEN** table but not in the **SWRREGS** table, using the keyword **MINUS**.

#### Exercise 4

Find the person who has the highest SAT VERBAL score in the **SWRTEST** table. Show the PIDM, Name, and test score for that person. (Hint: Use a subquery to determine the highest score.)



## Section H: Advanced Queries

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

Create a query that will select the ID, Full Name, most recent TERM, and classes registered for that term from the **SWRIDEN**, **SWVCRSE** and **SWRREGS** tables. (Hint: Use a correlated subquery to obtain the most recent TERM\_CODE for each person.)

#### Exercise 6

Create a SQL statement to create dynamic SQL that will issue a query against all of your tables, returning the number of records per table that belong to Julie Brown (Hint: Get Julie's PIDM first). Execute the SQL that you create to make sure it works correctly.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Overview

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Introduction

Throughout the previous sections, we have discussed retrieving data from the database. This section covers data manipulation: inserting, removing, and updating data within a table. More commonly, end users perform these tasks through a different software application, such as an Oracle Forms application.

Through a Forms application (such as Banner), a user can make changes to a few rows of data, but larger changes or mass updates require SQL\*Plus. For example, what if 10,000 rows in the swriden table contained an invalid change indicator? An end user could query rows with the faulty indicator through a form and make the corrections. However, making corrections one at a time would certainly be tedious.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to write statements which

- insert new records into a table
- update existing records in a table
- remove records from a table
- control data manipulation through the use of transactions to save and undo changes to data.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	156
Insert.....	158
Multi-table Insert.....	159
Insert – Default in Values.....	161
Update.....	162
Merge.....	163
Delete.....	165
Transactions.....	166
Self Check .....	168



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Insert

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

Add a row to a table or a view's base table.

```
INSERT INTO table [view]([column1] [,column2] ... )
      VALUES (expr1 [,expr2] ...);
```

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swvcrse (swvcrse_crn, swvcrse_desc,
                        Swvcrse_activity_date)
      VALUES (10025, 'ENGLISH', SYSDATE);
```

#### Abbreviated version

If all the columns of a table are being inserted in a table, the columns can be omitted from the statement. The above statement might be abbreviated:

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swvcrse
      VALUES (10025, 'ENGLISH', SYSDATE);
```

Note: Omitting column references is a great shortcut when doing hands-on manipulations, but should never be used in a stored procedure. If the definition of a table changes in the future, the stored statements without column references will become invalid.

#### Insert via subquery

Inserts can be accomplished using a subquery from another table. The same number of rows returned from the subquery will be inserted into the table.

In the following example, we want to insert students into the SWRSTDN table for those that have an average course GPA of 3.5 or higher (honor students, so they will be marked with 'HS').

```
SQL> INSERT INTO      swrstdn (swrstdn_pidm, swrstdn_stdn_code,
                        Swrstdn_stdn_date, swrstdn_activity_date)
      SELECT          swrregs_pidm,
                    'HS',
                    '01-JAN-06',
                    SYSDATE
      FROM            swrregs
      GROUP BY        swrregs_pidm
      HAVING          AVG(swrregs_gpa) >3.5;
```



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Multi-table Insert

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Multi-Table Inserts

Data may be inserted into multiple tables at one time using a special version of the INSERT statement. There are conditional and unconditional multi-table inserts.

**NOTE:** The order of the tables into which Oracle inserts data is not determinate. Therefore, before issuing a multi-table insert statement, especially in parent/child relationships, you should defer any constraints and disable any triggers that depend on a particular table order for the multi-table insert operation.

If using a sequence in a multi-table insert, supply the sequence information in the Values clause and not the Select Subquery.

#### Unconditional Multi-Table Inserts

The following syntax can be used to perform an unconditional multi-table insert. Records will be inserted into all tables specified.

```
INSERT ALL
    INTO table1 [view] ([column1] [,column2] ...
VALUES (expr1 [,expr2] ...)
    INTO table2 [view] ([column1] [,column2] ...
VALUES (expr1 [,expr2] ...)
. . .
SELECT <column_name> <constant> . . .
FROM <table_name>;
```



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Multi-table Insert (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Conditional Multi-Table Inserts

To insert data into multiple tables based on certain conditions, the following syntax is used:

```
INSERT ALL | FIRST
  WHEN condition1 THEN
    INTO table1 [view] ([column1] [,column2] ...
    VALUES (expr1 [,expr2]...)
  WHEN condition2 THEN
    INTO table2 [view] ([column1] [,column2] ...
    VALUES (expr1 [,expr2] ...)
  [ELSE
    INTO table99 [view] ([column1] [,column2] ...
    VALUES (expr1 [,expr2] ...)]
  SELECT <column_name> <constant>
FROM <table_name>;
```

If the keyword **ALL** is used, all the **WHEN** conditions will be evaluated for each row returned from the **Select** statement.

If the keyword **FIRST** is used, the **WHEN** conditions will be evaluated until a true condition is found. After the first true condition is found, the remaining **WHEN** statements are skipped.

The **ELSE** condition is optional and if the row does not meet any of the **WHEN** conditions, the **ELSE** clause will be executed. If no **ELSE** clause is supplied and the row does not match any of the **WHEN** conditions, no action is taken on that row.





## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Insert – Default in Values

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **DEFAULT in Values**

When issuing an INSERT INTO and VALUES clause, the keyword DEFAULT may be used to specify that Oracle should use the default value assigned for the column, if defined.

```
INSERT INTO table 1 VALUES (1, DEFAULT);
```

If no default value has been defined for the column, null inserted.

The keyword DEFAULT is available only in the VALUES clause and will work with standard and multi-table inserts.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Update

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

Change existing column values within a table or in a view's base table.

```
UPDATE table [view]
  SET column = expr [,column = expr] [...]
[WHERE condition ];
```

```
SQL> UPDATE swrtest
      SET swrtest_sat_math = 490
      WHERE swrtest_pidm = 12340
      AND swrtest_test_date='01-MAR-05';
```

#### Subqueries

Subqueries may also be used in the update WHERE condition.

```
SQL> UPDATE swrstdn
      SET swrstdn_stdn_code = 'HS'
      WHERE swrstdn_pidm in
          ( SELECT swrregs_pidm
            FROM swrregs
            GROUP BY swrregs_pidm
            HAVING AVG (swrregs_gpa) > 3.5);
```

#### DEFAULT in Values

When issuing an UPDATE, the keyword DEFAULT may be used to specify that Oracle should use the default value assigned for the column, if defined.

```
UPDATE table1
  SET column1 = DEFAULT
  WHERE condition;
```

If no default value has been defined for the column, null is used.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Merge

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Purpose

The MERGE statement acts like a combination insert and update statement. If the ON condition is met indicating a matching record exists, the UPDATE path is followed, otherwise the INSERT path is followed.

```
MERGE INTO table1
  USING table2 | view
  ON (table1.column1 = table2.column1 ...)
  WHEN MATCHED THEN
    UPDATE SET table1.column3 = {expr1} ...
  WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
    INSERT (table1.column1, table1.column2 ...)
    VALUES (table2.column1, {expr1} ...);
```

#### Restrictions

You cannot update a column referenced in the ON clause. Both INSERT and UPDATE statements are required.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Merge (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Merge in Oracle 10G

Oracle (10g) has made some enhancements to the merge statement.

1. There can be just an insert or just an update statement – both are no longer required
2. A WHERE clause may be added to an insert or update to restrict certain rows from being updated or inserted.
3. The join of source to target (ON Clause) can be eliminated for a merge with only an INSERT statement, allowing you to insert all rows from the source into the target:

```
MERGE INTO swriden_history
USING swriden
ON (1 = 0)
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
INSERT
VALUES (swriden.swriden_pidm, swriden.swriden_id,
        swriden.swride_last_name,
        Swriden.swriden_first_name, swriden.swriden_mi,
        swriden.swriden_change_ind)
WHERE swriden_change_ind is null;
```

4. DELETE clause available with the WHEN MATCHED or UPDATE clause (not available on the WHEN NOT MATCHED or INSERT clause). DELETE must have a WHERE clause.

```
MERGE INTO table1
USING table2 | view
ON (table1.column1 = table2.column1 ...)
WHEN MATCHED THEN
    UPDATE SET table1.column3 = {expr1} ...
    DELETE WHERE (table1.columnX = expr1 ...)
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
    INSERT (table1.column1, table1.column2 ...)
    VALUES (table2.column1, {expr1} ...);
```

5.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Delete

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Delete

Deleting rows from a table is quite simple; in fact, it is too simple. Consider the following syntax:

```
DELETE    [FROM]      <table>
          [WHERE      <column_name> condition];

SQL>      DELETE      FROM swrtest
          WHERE        swrtest_pidm = 12341
          AND          swrtest_sat_verbal = 530
          AND          swrtest_sat_math = 580;
```

#### Deleting entire tables

What will occur if the delete statement is run without the optional WHERE clause, or replacing <table> with swriden?

```
SQL> DELETE swriden;

12 rows deleted.

SQL> SELECT * FROM swriden;

no rows selected
```

A good way to make sure you are deleting the right number of rows is to write a select statement with the same WHERE criteria as the delete statement. If the select statement returns the correct data, change the SELECT portion of the statement to DELETE and use the same WHERE.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Transactions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### What is a transaction?

A transaction is defined as a change to the database since the last COMMIT.

#### Commit

Makes permanent the changes made to the database. While working in SQL, changes can be viewed after a command is run on the database. For instance, if a person was deleted from the swriden table while in SQL\*Plus, you could view these changes. This is called an implied commit. This does not mean that the change has been made permanent to the database.

To make the change permanent, use the COMMIT command.

```
SQL> DELETE      FROM swriden
           WHERE swriden_last_name = 'JONES';

SQL> COMMIT;
```

**Note:** Oracle recommends that every transaction end explicitly with a COMMIT before disconnection from Oracle. If a program terminates abnormally, the last uncommitted transaction is rolled back. **A normal exit from most Oracle applications causes the current transaction to be committed.**

#### Rollback

Use ROLLBACK to undo work within the current transaction.

```
ROLLBACK [TO SAVEPOINT <savepoint>];

SQL> DELETE      FROM swriden
           WHERE swriden_last_name = 'JONES';

SQL> ROLLBACK;
```

You must issue a ROLLBACK before you issue a COMMIT, before you exit SQL\*Plus, or before you issue a DDL statement (CREATE/ALTER/DROP discussed later).



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Transactions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Savepoint

Identifies a point in the current transaction to which you can later roll back.

```
SAVEPOINT <savepoint>
```

```
SQL> DELETE FROM swriden
      WHERE swriden_last_name = 'JONES';
```

```
SQL> SAVEPOINT sp1;
```

```
SQL> DELETE FROM swriden
      WHERE swriden_last_name = 'SMITH';
```

```
SQL> SAVEPOINT sp2;
```

```
SQL> ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT sp1;
```

At this point the SMITH delete has been “rolled back” or the data restored. If you were to commit at this point, the only rows deleted would be the JONES records. You may do additional processing or roll back the entire transaction.

If you want to rollback not to just one savepoint, but roll back the entire transaction, issue the ROLLBACK statement without any savepoint parameter. All statements at all savepoints will be rolled back.

Re-using a savepoint name moves the savepoint to the new location. If you re-use a savepoint name you cannot roll back to the old location.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Directions

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### Exercise 1

Insert a new student in the **SWRIDEN** table using your own name, PIDM 2045 and ID 432G. Do not use a middle name. (HINT: Make sure you are providing data to all required columns – check for NOT NULL columns)

#### Exercise 2

Add a new student profile record in **SWBPERS** for the new student added in Exercise 1, using the following information:

Activity Date	Current system date
Social Security Number	124-62-8747
Birth Date	Unknown (leave null)
Marital Code	Unknown (leave null)
Sex	Female
Confidential Indicator	Y

Note: Check the description of the table for column size constraints.

#### Exercise 3

Create a savepoint named SP1.





## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 4

Insert another row into the **SWRIDEN** table, but prompt the operator for each variable except for the activity date.

#### Exercise 5

Update the new student profile record created in Exercise 2 so that the Social Security number is 635-56-1525 and the marital code is 'S' (**SWBPERS**).

#### Exercise 6

Roll back to savepoint SP1.

#### Exercise 7

Commit your changes.



## Section I: Insert, Update and Delete

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 8**

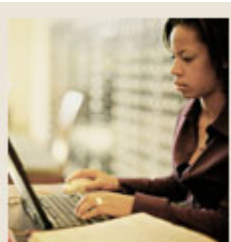
Delete the student profile record created in Exercise 2 (**SWBPERS**).

#### **Exercise 9**

Delete the **SWRIDEN** record you created in Exercise 1.

#### **Exercise 10**

Commit your changes.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Introduction**

In the previous sections, we have both retrieved and manipulated data from tables. A table is a database object within a schema. In this section, we will discuss how to create and maintain tables and get introduced to other schema objects that can be created.

#### **Objectives**

At the end of this section, participants will be able to create, maintain, and secure:

- Tables
- Indexes



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	171
Schemas .....	173
Data Definition Language Commands .....	174
Creating a Table .....	175
Altering a Table .....	177
Adding and Removing Columns .....	178
Constraints .....	180
Referential Integrity Constraints .....	182
Truncate .....	184
Indexes .....	185
Concatenated Indexes .....	188
Self Check .....	190



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Schemas

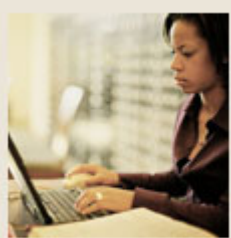
◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Schemas

Schemas may contain the following types of objects:

- Tables
- Views
- Clusters+
- Database links+
- Stand-alone stored functions and procedures
- Indexes
- Packages
- Database triggers+
- Sequences
- Snapshots+
- Profiles+
- Roles+
- Rollback segments+
- Tablespaces+

+ These objects are not discussed in this manual; refer to Oracle's SQL language reference manual.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Data Definition Language Commands

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **DDL commands**

Data Definition Language (DDL) commands allow you to

- create, alter, and drop objects
- grant and revoke privileges and roles
- establish auditing options
- add comments to the data dictionary.

#### **Implicit COMMITs**

Oracle implicitly commits the current transaction before and after every Data Definition Language statement. Consideration to database manipulations should be considered before using DDL statements.

For a complete listing of DDL commands, see the Oracle SQL Language Reference Manual.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Creating a Table

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Naming a table or view

- Must begin with a letter, A-Z or a-z
- May contain letters, numbers, and the special character \_ (underscore). The characters \$ and # are also legal, but their use is discouraged
- Case-insensitive; e.g., grades, GRADES, and GrAdEs are all the same table
- May be up to 30 characters in length
- May not duplicate the name of another table or view under the same schema
- May not duplicate an Oracle reserved word

Name	Valid?
NATION	Yes
1CONTINENT	No; doesn't begin with a letter.
NORTH_AMERICA	Yes
UPDATE	No; Oracle reserved word.
TABLE1	Yes; but poor design for naming conventions.

#### Naming a column

Column names follow the same rules as those for table names. Columns with exactly the same name in separate tables can be ambiguous, however. For instance, joining two tables both containing "pidm" columns requires the use of TableName.ColumnName notation.

To avoid this ambiguity, Banner has appended the TableName to the front of each column name. For example, columns in the SWRIDEN table appear as:

- swriden\_pidm
- swriden\_last\_name
- swriden\_first\_name

...

Not only does this naming convention remove the ambiguity of the column's table, but it makes for very readable code. This is one of several conventions found within a Banner table's design. As you begin to explore your system's tables and their structure, you will begin to recognize many other standards and conventions.

Note: Give your tables and columns meaningful names. You have up to 30 characters - why not use them?



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Creating a Table (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Data type

- VARCHAR2(*n*)  
Variable length character string with a maximum length, *n*, of 4000 bytes.
- CLOB/BLOB/BFILE  
Variable length character string containing up to 4 gigabytes, or  $2^{31} - 1$  bytes.
- NUMBER(*p*,*s*)  
Numeric data type having a precision *p* and scale *s*.
- DATE  
Valid dates range from Jan 1, 4712 BC to Dec 31, 9999 AD.

#### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [schema.]table
( { column data type [DEFAULT expr] [column_constraint] |
  table_constraint }
[ , { column data type [DEFAULT expr] [column_constraint]
  table_constraint} ] ... )
[ AS subquery ]
```

#### Example

```
SQL> CREATE TABLE hobbies
(hobbies_pidm          NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 hobbies_type_code    VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'UK',
 hobbies_desc         VARCHAR2(100) DEFAULT 'UNKNOWN',
 hobbies_how_long     NUMBER(3),
 hobbies_yearly_cost  NUMBER(11,2),
 hobbies_solo_group   VARCHAR2(2),
 hobbies_activity_date DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);
```





## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Altering a Table

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Methods

A table can be altered via any of the following methods:

- Add a column
- Redefine a column (data type, size, default value, change name)
- Add an integrity constraint
- Enable, disable, or drop an integrity constraint or trigger
- Rename table

#### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [schema.]table
{ [ ADD ( { column_element | column_constraint}
  [, column_element | column_constraint} ] ...) ]
  [ MODIFY ( column_element [, column_element] ...) ]
  [ DROP drop_clause ] ...
  [ ENABLE enable_clause ] ...
  [ DISABLE disable_clause ] ...
  [ RENAME TO new_table_name ]
  [ RENAME COLUMN old_column_name TO new_column_name ]
```



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Adding and Removing Columns

◀ Jump to TOC

#### ALTER TABLE

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd  
      ADD (twraccd_effective_date DATE);
```

OR

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd  
      ADD (twraccd_effective_date DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);
```

#### Removing a column

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE <table_name> DROP COLUMN <column_name>;
```

Example:

```
ALTER TABLE twraccd  
  DROP COLUMN twraccd_effective_date;
```

#### Mark Column Unused

You can also mark a column as unused. This removes it from the describe command and from any select, insert or update statement. Essentially, it is no longer available for any use.

```
ALTER TABLE <tablename> SET UNUSED COLUMN <column_name>;
```

The difference between marking a column unused and dropping it is that an unused column still retains the disk space associated with it. Even though the disk space is still considered in use, you cannot re-instate the column. You can, however, remove the associated disk space by issuing the following command:

```
ALTER TABLE <tablename> DROP UNUSED COLUMNS <column_names>;
```

This method may be used for very large tables where you may want to remove a column from use, but not lock the table for the lengthy period it would take to remove the associated storage. The storage removal can be scheduled for the evening or any time where the table has little or no use.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Adding and Removing Columns (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Redefining a column

```
SQL>      ALTER TABLE swriden
           MODIFY (last_name VARCHAR2 (30));
Table altered.
```

OR

```
SQL>      ALTER TABLE swriden
           MODIFY (last_name VARCHAR2 (30) DEFAULT 'NONE');
Table altered.
```



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Constraints

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

Constraints define the conditions under which data is valid.

The `table_constraint` syntax is a part of the table definition. An integrity constraint defined with this syntax can impose rules on any columns in the table. The table constraint syntax may appear in a `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE` statement. The syntax can define any type of integrity constraint except a `NOT NULL` constraint.

The `column_constraint` syntax is part of a column definition. In most cases, an integrity constraint defined with this syntax can only impose rules on the column in which it is defined.

`Column_constraint` syntax that appears in a `CREATE TABLE` statement can define any type of integrity constraint. `Column_constraint` syntax that appears in an `ALTER TABLE` statement can only define or remove a `NOT NULL` constraint. To modify an integrity constraint, you must drop the constraint and redefine it.

#### NOT NULL constraint

The `NOT NULL` constraint specifies that a column cannot contain a null value. If you do not specify this constraint, the default is `NULL`.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE hobbies
      MODIFY (hobbies_type_code NOT NULL);
```

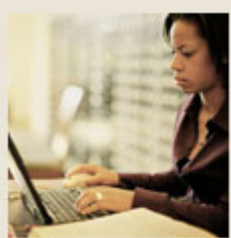
#### CHECK constraint

The `CHECK` constraint explicitly defines a condition. To satisfy the constraint, each row in the table must make the condition either `TRUE` or unknown (due to `NULL`).

**Syntax:** `CONSTRAINT constraint_name CHECK (condition)`

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd
      ADD CONSTRAINT check_trans_type
      CHECK (twraccd_trans_type IN ('C', 'P'));
```

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd
      ADD CONSTRAINT check_amount
      CHECK (twraccd_amount <> 0);
```



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Constraints (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### **PRIMARY KEY constraint**

A **PRIMARY KEY** constraint designates a column or combination of columns as the table's primary key. To satisfy a **PRIMARY KEY** constraint, both of these conditions must be true:

- No primary key value can appear in more than one row in the table
- No column that is part of the primary key can contain a null

A table can have only one primary key.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swvterm
      ADD CONSTRAINT PK_swvterm PRIMARY KEY
      (swvterm_term_code);
```

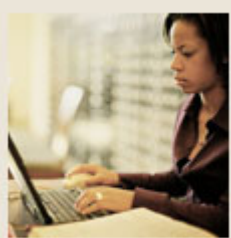
If the column(s) used to create the primary key had previously been defined without the **NOT NULL** constraint, Oracle will automatically assign **NOT NULL** constraints to those columns.

#### **UNIQUE constraint**

The **UNIQUE** constraint designates a column or combination of columns as a unique key. To satisfy the condition, no two rows in the table can have the same value for the unique key. You cannot designate the same column or combination of columns as both a unique key and the primary key. Although you can have only one primary key for a table, a table can have several unique keys.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twvdetc
      ADD CONSTRAINT unq_detc_code UNIQUE
      (twvdetc_code);
```

Unique constraints differ from primary key constraints in that they allow **NULL** values in the column(s) defined in the constraint. Because of this difference, you may have multiple rows with **NULL** values in columns that are part of a **UNIQUE** constraint.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Referential Integrity Constraints

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

A referential integrity constraint designates a column or combination of columns as a foreign key, and establishes a relationship between that foreign key and a specified primary or unique key called the referenced key. In this relationship, the table containing the foreign key is called the child table, and the table containing the referenced key is called the parent table.

#### Conditions

To satisfy a referential integrity constraint, the following conditions must be met:

- The child and parent tables must be in the same database
- The value of the row's foreign key must appear as a referenced key value in one of the parent table's rows. The row in the child table is said to depend on the referenced key in the parent table

#### Keywords

A referential integrity constraint is defined in the child table. A referential integrity constraint definition can include any of these keywords:

- **Foreign key**  
Identifies the column or combination of columns in the child table that makes up the foreign key. Only use this keyword when defining a foreign key with a table constraint clause.
- **References**  
Identifies the parent table and the column or combination of columns that make up the referenced key. If you only identify the parent table and omit the column names, the foreign key automatically references to the primary key of the parent table. The referenced key columns must be of the same number and data types as the foreign key columns.
- **On delete cascade**  
Allows deletion of referenced key values in a parent table that have dependent rows in a child table. This causes Oracle to automatically delete dependent rows from the child table to maintain referential integrity. If you omit this option, Oracle forbids deletion of referenced key values in the parent table that have dependent rows in the child table.

**WARNING:** \*\*\*NEVER\*\*\* create a table using this integrity constraint unless it is directly applicable to your business rules and applications.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Referential Integrity Constraints (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Defined constraints

Before defining a referential integrity constraint in the child table, the referenced UNIQUE or PRIMARY KEY constraint on the parent table must already be defined. Also, the parent table must be in your own schema or you must have REFERENCES privileges on the columns of the referenced key in the parent table. You cannot define a referential integrity constraint in a CREATE table statement that contains an AS clause. Instead, create the table without the constraint and add the constraint using the ALTER TABLE statement.

Note: You can define multiple foreign keys in a table. Also, a single column can be part of more than one foreign key.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd
      ADD CONSTRAINT FK1_twraccd_INV_svwterm_KEY
      FOREIGN KEY (twraccd_term_code)
      REFERENCES swvterm (swvterm_term_code);
```

#### Orphan Records

Adding a referential integrity constraint will fail if there are child records already in the table without parent records. Either:

- Add parent record OR
- Remove orphan child records



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Truncate

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Purpose**

TRUNCATE can be used to quickly remove all rows from a table.

Removing all rows with the TRUNCATE command is faster than removing them with the DELETE command. No rollback information is created; thus the rows are permanently removed.

#### **Syntax**

```
TRUNCATE TABLE [schema.]<table>;
```

#### **Example**

```
SQL> TRUNCATE TABLE old_scores;
```





## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Indexes

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Purpose**

Indexes are database structures that boost the performance of queries. Indexes are used in conjunction with table columns. An index associates each distinct value of a column with the rows in a table that contain that value. The column that has the index is called the key column.

#### **Uniqueness**

Some indexes can be used to enforce uniqueness among the values in a column. Such an index is called a unique index. If a unique index is created, no two rows in the table may contain the same value in the indexed column.

A query that references an indexed column in its **WHERE** clause can use the index. When a query uses an index, Oracle searches the index for all the values that meet the condition specified by the **WHERE** clause. If the query selects only the indexed column, the query can read the indexed column values directly from the index rather than from the table.

#### **ROWIDs**

For each value, the index also identifies the locations, or **ROWIDs**, of rows in the table having that value. If the query selects data in addition to the indexed value, Oracle finds the rows in the table based on the **ROWIDs**. Searching by **ROWID** is the fastest way for Oracle to locate a single row.

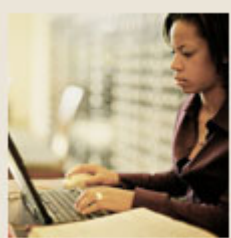
#### **When to use indexes**

Indexes improve the performance of queries that select a small percentage of rows from a table. As a general guideline, you should use indexes for queries that select less than 20% or 25% of table rows.

Be selective in the number of indexes created on a table as they can slow performance.

#### **Full table scans**

If a query does not use an index, Oracle must perform a full table scan, reading all rows of a table sequentially. Oracle examines each row to determine whether it meets the criteria of the query's **WHERE** clause. Indexed queries can be considerably faster than finding the row with a full table scan; however, a query that selects more than 20% or 25% of a table's rows may be performed faster by a full table scan than by an indexed query.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Indexes (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Choosing columns to index

- Index columns that are used frequently in WHERE clauses
- Index columns whose MAX and MIN values are selected frequently
- Index columns that are used frequently to join tables in SQL statements
- Index columns with high selectivity. Selectivity is high if few rows have the same value in the key column. Unique indexes are the most selective and the most effective in optimizing query performance
- Do not index columns with few distinct values.\*\* Such columns have low selectivity
- Do not index columns in small tables. If a table uses fewer than 5 data blocks, a full table scan may return rows faster than an indexed query. You can determine how many data blocks a table uses by examining the ROWIDs of the table's rows. For example, this query returns the number of blocks used by the swrtest table:

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT (SUBSTR (ROWID, 1, 8) || SUBSTR (ROWID, 15, 4)))  
      FROM swrtest;
```

Do not index columns that are frequently modified using the UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements. These statements not only update the rows in the table; they must also update the index as well.

#### \*\* Histograms

There are times when an index on a column with low cardinality (few distinct values) is necessary and desirable. Such columns might contain True/False or Yes/No or other such values where Oracle assumes an even distribution of records to each value.

For example, if you know your data has significantly more Yes values than No values, and you frequently select rows with the value No, you may want to index the column. To ensure the index on that column is used, it must also contain a histogram which tells Oracle that the distribution of No values is much lower than Yes values, which makes the index more cost effective.

This topic is covered more extensively in the advanced Oracle courses like the DBA courses or SQL Tuning courses.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Indexes (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Syntax

To create an index after you have created the table:

```
CREATE [UNIQUE] INDEX [schema.]index
      ON [schema.]table (column, [column,] [column,] ...)
```

Primary key and Unique indexes can be created at the same time as you create a table:

```
CREATE TABLE new_table (
    KEY_VALUE          VARCHAR2 (50) NOT NULL,
    INDICATOR          CHAR(1) NOT NULL,
    DESCRIPTION        VARCHAR2(400),
    ACTIVITY_DATE      DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE
                      CONSTRAINT nn_activ_date NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT PK_NEW_TABLE PRIMARY KEY (KEY_VALUE));
```

OR

```
CREATE TABLE mytable
(id NUMBER
 PRIMARY KEY USING INDEX
 (CREATE INDEX pk_myind ON mytable(id)),
 identifier NUMBER,
 information VARCHAR2(30),
 CONSTRAINT mytableunique
 UNIQUE (identifier)
 USING INDEX (CREATE INDEX mytableidx ON
 mytable(identifier)));
```

When creating Primary Key or Unique constraints, Oracle will automatically create a unique index for the columns in the Primary Key or Unique constraints even if not explicitly specified.



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Concatenated Indexes

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Purpose

An index can be made up of more than one column. Such an index is called a concatenated index.

Concatenated indexes are useful in providing selectivity. Sometimes two columns with low selectivity can be combined to produce a concatenated index with high selectivity. If all the selected columns are included in a concatenated index, the query can be satisfied entirely by an index search and avoid access to the table altogether. The columns that make up a concatenated index are referred to as the concatenated key.

#### SQL statements and concatenated indexes

Whether or not a SQL statement uses a concatenated index is determined by the column contained in the WHERE clause of the SQL statement and the order of the columns in the CREATE INDEX statement. A query can only use a concatenated index if it references a leading portion of the index in the WHERE clause. The leading portion of a concatenated index refers to the first column specified in the CREATE index statement.

#### Columns

An index can contain a maximum of 16 columns. You can create several indexes on different columns (or different combinations of columns) in the same table. Oracle imposes no limits on the number of indexes you can create on a single table.

#### Syntax

```
CREATE [UNIQUE] INDEX [schema.]index
ON [schema.]table (column, [column,] [column,] ...)
```

#### Ordering columns in concatenated indexes

If only one column of the concatenated index is used frequently in WHERE clauses, place that column first in the create INDEX statement.

If more than one column is used frequently in WHERE clauses, place the most selective column first in the CREATE INDEX statement.

```
SQL> CREATE INDEX pidm_term_index
      ON twraccd (twraccd_pidm, twraccd_term_code);
```

```
SQL> CREATE UNIQUE INDEX swriden_key_index
      ON swriden (swriden_pidm, swriden_id,
                swriden_last_name, first_name,
                swriden_mi, swriden_change_ind);
```



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Comments and Data Dictionary Views

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Object Comments

Comments can be placed on tables, views and columns in the database to provide internal documentation on what these objects are used for, and also aid developers and report writers in determining which table or columns to use to manipulate or retrieve data.

To add a comment to a table:

```
SQL> comment on table <table_name> is '<enter your comment here>';
```

To add a comment on a column:

```
SQL> comment on column <table_name>.<column_name> is '<enter your comment here>';
```

#### Data Dictionary Views

There are several sets of data dictionary views in the database that will help you find information about an object.

USER\_% - information on objects you OWN

ALL\_% - information on objects you own PLUS objects owned by other people that you can see

DBA\_% - information about all objects in the database (access restricted to users with high level privileges like DBAs).

Typical views include

▪ USER_TABLES	▪ USER_TAB_COLUMNS
▪ USER_INDEXES	▪ USER_IND_COLUMNS
▪ USER_CONSTRAINTS	▪ USER_CONS_COLUMNS
▪ USER_TAB_COMMENTS	▪ USER_COL_COMMENTS

To find other USER\_ views in the data dictionary:

```
SQL> select view_name from all_views where view_name like 'USER%';
```



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 1

To make data retrieval faster, create an index for PIDM on **SWRIDEN**.

#### Exercise 2

Create a relationship between the validation table **TWVDETC** and the repeating table **TWRACCD**. **TWVDETC** should have the primary key on **TWVDETC\_CODE** and **TWRACCD** should have the foreign key on **TWRACCD\_DETC\_CODE**.

#### Exercise 3

Create a table called **TEMP\_XX** (where **XX** is your user number) with the following structure:

MYNUMBER	NUMBER (8)
TEXT	VARCHAR2 (30)
MYDATE	DATE
MESSAGE	VARCHAR2 (50)



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 4

Add a column called `SWRADDR_COUNTRY_CODE`, type `VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL` to the `swraddr` table.

What happens when you try to add a `NOT NULL` column to an existing table? How might you fix it?

#### Exercise 5

Add a constraint on the `SWRREGS` table to the `SWVCRSE` table on `CRN`. What happens? Correct the problem and try again.

Why will the constraint still not create? How would you fix this problem (Hint: Use a minus query to identify `CRN` records that do not match)?



## Section J: Creating and Maintaining Tables and Indexes

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 6**

Add a table comment for the SWRIDEN, SWRADDR, and SWBPERS tables.

#### **Exercise 7**

Locate your new indexes and constraints in the user\_indexes, user\_constraints, and user\_cons\_columns data dictionary views.





## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

In the previous sections, we learned how to create and maintain tables and indexes. These are only two of the many types of Objects that make up a database. In this section we will explore other objects and discuss security on objects.

#### Objectives

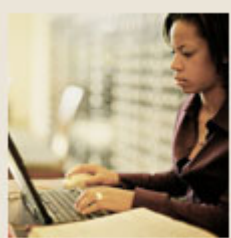
At the end of this section, participants will be able to create and maintain:

- Views
- Sequences
- Synonyms

Security on objects will also be discussed.

#### Section Contents

Overview .....	193
Creating Views .....	194
Synonyms .....	197
Sequences .....	198
Security.....	200
Self Check .....	202



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Creating Views

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Views

A view is a logical table that allows you to access data from other tables and views. A view contains no data itself. The tables upon which a view is based are called base tables.

#### Purpose

Views are used to:

- provide an additional level of table security, by restricting access to a predetermined set of rows and/or columns of a base table
- hide data complexity. A view may be used to act as one table when actually several tables are used to construct the results
- present data from another perspective. For example, views provide a means of renaming columns without actually changing the base table's definition

#### Syntax

```
CREATE [OR REPLACE] [FORCE | NOFORCE]
  VIEW [schema.]view [ (alias [, alias] ... ) ]
  AS subquery
  [WITH CHECK OPTION [CONSTRAINT constraint]]
```

- **OR REPLACE**  
Recreates the view if it already exists. Use this option to change the definition of an existing view without dropping, recreating, and regranting object privileges previously granted on it.
- **FORCE | NOFORCE**  
FORCE creates the view regardless of whether the view's base tables already exist within the owner's schema or the owner of the view has privileges to the base tables.  
NOFORCE creates this view only if the base tables exist within the owners schema or the owner of the view has privileges to the base tables.
- **WITH CHECK OPTION**  
Specifies that inserts and updates performed through the view must result in rows that the view query can select.



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Creating Views (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Constraint

The name assigned to the CHECK OPTION constraint. If the constraint is omitted, then Oracle automatically assigns the constraint a name of the form, SYS\_cn, where *n* is an integer that makes the constraint name unique within the database.

#### SWVTELE

In our training exercises, there exists one view, **swvtele**.

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swvtele;
```

PIDM	NAME	PHONE
12340	Brown, Julie	(610) 562-4789
12341	Smith, Robert	(215) 795-4323
12342	Johnson, Peter	(610) 562-4789
12343	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	(610) 324-6734
12344	Erickson, Ralph	(850) 674-3213

#### Script

The view was created using the following script:

```
SQL> CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW swvtele
      (swvtele_pidm, swvtele_name, swvtele_phone)
  AS SELECT swriden_pidm, swriden_last_name||
           ', '||swriden_first_name||' '|| swriden_mi,
           '('||swraddr_phone_area||')'
           || SUBSTR(swraddr_phone_number,1,3)
           || '-'|| SUBSTR(swraddr_phone_number,4,4)
  FROM swriden, swraddr
 WHERE swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm
       AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Creating Views (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Check option

```
SQL> CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW SWVSUSP
      (SWVSUSP_PIDM, SWVSUSP_STDN_CODE,
       SWVSUSP_STDN_DATE, SWVSUSP_ACTIVITY_DATE)
AS SELECT SWRSTDN_PIDM, SWRSTDN_STDN_CODE,
          SWRSTDN_STDN_DATE, SWRSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE
FROM SWRSTDN
WHERE SWRSTDN_STDN_CODE = 'SS'
WITH CHECK OPTION;
```

With the check option on this view, users will get the following error when trying to change a student's standing:

```
SQL> UPDATE   swvsusp
      SET     swvsusp_stdn_code = 'GS';
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-01402: view WITH CHECK OPTION where-clause violation
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Synonyms

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Purpose**

Synonyms are used for security and convenience. Creating a synonym for an object allows you to reference the object without specifying its owner (if the synonym is public) provide another name for the object.

#### **Syntax**

```
CREATE [PUBLIC] SYNONYM [schema.]synonym
      FOR [schema.]object
```

#### **Example**

```
SQL> CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM standing
      FOR swrstdn;
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Sequences

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Purpose

A sequence is a database object from which multiple users may generate unique integers. You can use sequences to automatically generate primary keys.

#### Syntax

```
CREATE SEQUENCE [schema.]sequence
  [INCREMENT BY integer]
  [START WITH integer]
  [MAXVALUE integer | NOMAXVALUE]
  [MINVALUE integer | NOMINVALUE]
  [CYCLE | NOCYCLE]
  [CACHE integer | NOCACHE]
  [ORDER | NOORDER]
```

- **INCREMENTED BY**  
Specifies the interval between sequence numbers. This value can be any positive or negative integer, but cannot be 0. If the increment is negative, the sequence descends. If the increment is positive, the sequence ascends. If omitted, the interval defaults to 1.
- **MAX & MIN VALUE**  
Specifies the sequence's minimum or maximum value. These integer values can have 28 or fewer characters. Ranges are  $10^{27}$  to  $-10^{26}$ .
- **CYCLE**  
Specifies that a sequence will continue to generate values after reaching its MIN or MAX. The value generated is the MIN or MAX specification.
- **CACHE**  
Specifies how many values of the sequence Oracle preallocates and keeps in memory for faster access. The minimum value for this parameter is 2.
- **ORDER**  
Guarantees sequence numbers are generated in the order specified. (ONLY applies to Real Application Clusters or RAC)
- **START WITH**  
Specifies the beginning value generated by the sequence. The MIN and MAX values must be less than or equal to START WITH.

#### Example

```
SQL> CREATE SEQUENCE pidm_seq
      START WITH 13000;
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Sequences (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Accessing and incrementing

Once a sequence is created, you can access its value in SQL statements using the pseudo-columns `CURRVAL` and `NEXTVAL`. `CURRVAL` returns the current value of the sequence, `NEXTVAL` increments the sequence and returns the new value.

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swriden
      (swriden_pidm, swriden_id, swriden_last_name,
       swriden_first_name, swriden_mi, swriden_change_ind,
       swriden_activity_date)
      VALUES (pidm_seq.NEXTVAL, '254915791', 'McMahon', 'Stephen',
              'J', NULL, SYSDATE);
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Security

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Brief overview

System security is a complicated and lengthy topic and is beyond the scope of this course. However, there are a few minor aspects of security that should be discussed at this time in association to the creation of database objects.

#### GRANT privileges

Creating a table or view (or any database object), does not automatically grant other users the access to retrieve or manipulate data from those tables. The owner must explicitly GRANT privileges to other users within the database.

```
GRANT object_priv [ALL] [(column)]  
  ON [schema.]object TO user [PUBLIC]  
  [WITH GRANT OPTION];
```

- **OBJECT\_PRIV**

An object privilege to be granted. You can substitute any of these values:

Object Privilege	Tables	Views	Sequences
ALTER	X		X
DELETE	X	X	
INDEX	X		
INSERT	X	X	
REFERENCES	X		
SELECT	X	X	X
UPDATE	X	X	

**ALL**

Grants all the privileges to the grantee

**COLUMN**

Specifies a table or view column on which privileges are granted. You can only specify columns when granting the INSERT, REFERENCES, or UPDATE privilege. If you do not list columns, the grantee has the specified privilege on all the columns in the table or view

**ON**

Identifies the object on which the privileges are granted. If you do not qualify object with schema, Oracle assumes the object is in your own schema

**TO**

Identifies users to which the object privilege is granted. PUBLIC grants object privileges to all users





## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Security (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### WITH GRANT OPTION

Allows the grantee to grant the object privileges to other users.

```
SQL> GRANT SELECT
      ON swriden
      TO PUBLIC;
```

```
SQL> GRANT ALL
      ON swriden
      TO train01;
```

```
SQL> GRANT UPDATE (swriden_id, swriden_last_name, swriden_first_name,
                  swriden_mi, swriden_change_ind,
                  swriden_activity_date)
      ON swriden
      TO train02
      WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
SQL> GRANT SELECT, INSERT
      ON swriden
      TO train10;
```



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Directions

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### Exercise 1

Create a view called **SWVADDR\_XX** (*where XX is your* user number) which contains a person's first name, last name (combine it into one column called name), city, state, and zip based on the **SWRIDEN** and **SWRADDR** tables.

#### Exercise 2

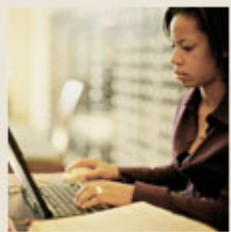
Retrieve all the rows from the new view.

#### Exercise 3

Grant the right to select from the view to a person sitting next to you. Make sure someone gives you the right to select from his/her new view.

#### Exercise 4

Try to select all columns from the view you were just granted access to in Exercise 3. What happened?



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 5**

Now, put the owner name in front of the table, in the syntax below. Did you get results?

```
SELECT * FROM <owner.table_name>
```

#### **Exercise 6**

Because you have to specify the owner each time you are referring to the view, create a synonym to alleviate this.

#### **Exercise 7**

Select all columns from the view. You should not have to specify the owner in front of the view.



## Section K: Creating and Maintaining Other Database Objects

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 8**

Create a sequence which will be used to generate a new PIDM. Find out what the first value should be by finding the maximum existing PIDM +1. Insert a new row into the **SWRIDEN** using your sequence to generate the PIDM.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

SQL\*Loader gives the capability to easily load data from a flat file to database tables. It is a great tool to use when converting existing legacy data into the Banner tables. Although we will cover only the basics of SQL\*Loader in this section, the utility is quite powerful and has many options.

SQL\*Loader can:

- load data from multiple datafiles of different file types
- handle fixed-format, delimited-format, and variable-length records
- manipulate data fields with SQL functions before inserting the data into database columns
- support a wide range of data types, including DATE, BINARY, PACKED DECIMAL, and ZONED DECIMAL, INTEGER
- load multiple tables during the same run, loading selected rows into each table packages
- combine multiple physical records into a single logical record
- treat a single physical record as multiple logical records
- generate unique, sequential key values in specified columns
- use the operating system's file or record management system to access datafiles
- load data from disk or tape
- provide thorough error reporting capabilities, so you can easily adjust and load all records
- use high-performance "direct" loads to load data directly into database files without Oracle processing

#### External Tables

External tables are data stored outside the Oracle database but referenced inside of Oracle as a standard Oracle table. External tables are discussed in this section as they use some of the syntax and functionality of the SQL\*Loader product.

#### Intended audience

SQL is used for all types of database activities by many types of users. However, in order for attendees to receive the optimum benefit of this training, Sungard Higher Education recommends that prospective students come from one of the following groups:

- System administrators
- Database administrators
- Security administrators
- Application programmers
- Decision support system personnel



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to

- define the basic file types which are required to load data
- invoke the SQL\*Loader
- analyze output files for errors.
- describe external tables

#### Section contents

Overview .....	205
Required Input Files .....	207
SQL*Loader Syntax .....	209
Generating Data.....	210
Handling Blanks in Records.....	212
SQL*Loader Examples .....	213
Invoking SQL*Loader.....	218
SQL*Loader Process.....	219
External Tables.....	222
Self Check .....	223



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Required Input Files

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Input files

In order to load data from a flat file into a table, there must be two files: a data file and a control file (or they can be combined into one file, as we will see later). The data file contains the data you want to load, and the control file specifies the format and the destination of the data.

#### The data file

There are two main data file types: fixed format files and variable format files.

Fixed format files contain records with fixed length, and the data fields in those records have fixed length, type, and position.

- Positioning of data is crucial because the position in the file is the only way to distinguish between the data items

Variable format files have records that are only as long as necessary to contain the data.

- The fields' positions and lengths are based on delimiters
  - Terminated fields - followed by a specified character (usually a comma)
  - Enclosed fields - both preceded and followed by specified characters (usually quotation marks). Used for strings that might contain spaces

#### The control file

The control file contains several kinds of information, which are necessary for loading the data (in bold in Control file format). The remaining clauses are all optional; they can be used to describe and manipulate the file data.

The control file uses the Data Definition Language (DDL), which describes:

- Data location
- Data format
- Column definition
- Data type mapping
- Field specifications



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Required Input Files (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Considerations

Things to keep in mind:

- The name of the data field corresponds to the name of the table column into which the data is loaded
- The data type of the field tells SQL\*Loader how to read the data in the datafile. It is not necessarily the same as the column data type
- Data is converted from the data type specified in the control file to the data type of the column in the database
- If any of your column names are an Oracle reserved word, then you must enclose them in quotation marks. The only SQL\*Loader additional keyword is `CONSTANT`.





## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Syntax

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Command Line Listing

Usage: SQLLDR keyword=value [,keyword=value,...]

Valid Keywords:

```
userid -- ORACLE username/password
control -- Control file name
log -- Log file name
bad -- Bad file name
data -- Data file name
discard -- Discard file name
discardmax -- Number of discards to allow (Default all)
skip -- Number of logical records to skip (Default 0)
load -- Number of logical records to load (Default all)
errors -- Number of errors to allow (Default 50)
rows -- Number of rows in conventional path bind array or between
direct path data saves (Default: Conventional path 64, Direct path all)
bindsize -- Size of conventional path bind array in bytes (Default
256000)
silent -- Suppress messages during run
(header,feedback,errors,discards,partitions)
direct -- use direct path (Default FALSE)
parfile -- parameter file: name of file that contains parameter
specifications
parallel -- do parallel load (Default FALSE)
file -- File to allocate extents from
skip_unusable_indexes -- disallow/allow unusable indexes or index
partitions (Default FALSE)
skip_index_maintenance -- do not maintain indexes, mark affected
indexes as unusable (Default FALSE)
readsize -- Size of Read buffer (Default 1048576)
external_table -- use external table for load; NOT_USED, GENERATE_ONLY,
EXECUTE (Default NOT_USED)
columnarrayrows -- Number of rows for direct path column array (Default
5000)
streamsize -- Size of direct path stream buffer in bytes (Default
256000)
multithreading -- use multithreading in direct path
resumable -- enable or disable resumable for current session (Default
FALSE)
resumable_name -- text string to help identify resumable statement
resumable_timeout -- wait time (in seconds) for RESUMABLE (Default
7200)
date_cache -- size (in entries) of date conversion cache (Default 1000)
```

NOTE: Command-line parameters may be specified either by position or by keywords.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Generating Data

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Functions

The following functions provide the means for SQL\*Loader to generate the data stored in the database row rather than reading it from a data file. You can use these functions in your control file after you specify the database column that you want to populate.

- CONSTANT
- RECNUM
- SYSDATE
- SEQUENCE

#### CONSTANT

To specify a constant for a column, use the keyword `CONSTANT` followed by a value:

```
column_name CONSTANT value
```

#### RECNUM

Sets the column to the number of the logical record from which that row was loaded. Records are counted sequentially from the beginning of the first datafile starting with record one. It increments for records that are discarded, skipped, rejected, or loaded.

```
column_name RECNUM
```

#### SYSDATE

Sets the column to the current system date.

```
column_name SYSDATE
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Generating Data (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### SEQUENCE

The SEQUENCE keyword ensures a unique value for a particular column (can be used for PIDMS). It does not increment for records that are discarded or skipped.

The combination of column name and the SEQUENCE function is a complete column specification.

```
column_name SEQUENCE (n | MAX | COUNT ,[increment])
```

where:

- *n*  
The sequence starts with the integer value *n*.
- *COUNT*  
The sequence starts with the number of rows already in the table, plus the increment.
- *MAX*  
The sequence starts with the current maximum value for the column, plus the increment.
- *increment*  
The sequence is incremented by this amount for each successive row. The default increment is 1.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Handling Blanks in Records

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Null values**

If you want all inserted values for a given column to be null, omit the column's specifications entirely. To set a column's values conditionally to null based on a test of some condition in the logical record, use the `NULLIF` clause. To set a numeric column to zero instead of `NULL`, use the `DEFAULTIF` clause.

#### **NULLIF**

Totally blank fields for numeric or `DATE` fields cause the record to be rejected. To load one of these fields as null, use the `NULLIF` clause with the `BLANKS` keyword. If an all-blank `CHAR` field is surrounded by enclosure delimiters, then the blanks within the enclosures are loaded. Otherwise, the field is loaded as null.

#### **DEFAULTIF**

Using `DEFAULTIF` on numeric data sets the column to zero when the specified field condition is true. Using the `DEFAULTIF` on character data (`CHAR`, `DATE`, or numeric `EXTERNAL`) data sets the column to null.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Examples

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Basic Person Information

The following Basic Person Information is to be loaded into SWBPERS:

```
SQL> desc swbpers
Name                                Null?      Type
-----
SWBPERS_PIDM                        NOT NULL   NUMBER(8)
SWBPERS_SSN                          NULL       VARCHAR2(9)
SWBPERS_BIRTH_DATE                   NULL       DATE
SWBPERS_MRRTL_CODE                   NULL       VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_SEX                          NULL       VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_CONFID_IND                   NULL       VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE                NOT NULL   DATE
SWBPERS_USER_ID                      NULL       VARCHAR2(30)
SWBPERS_DATA_ORIGIN                  NULL       VARCHAR2(30)
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Examples (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Fixed format

A fixed format data file will look something like this:

```

      1          2          3          4          5          6
123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
-----
6415628629112-OCT-1965SF
6527965326310-AUG-1972MM
6616925689405-JAN-1975SMY
...
(SWBPERS.DAT)
```

#### Control file

Your associated control file will look something like this:

```
(SWBPERS.CTL)
LOAD DATA
INFILE 'SWBPERS1.DAT'
BADFILE 'SWBPERS1.BAD'
DISCARDFILE 'SWBPERS1.DSC'
APPEND
INTO TABLE SWBPERS
(swbpers_pidm           POSITION(01:08) INTEGER EXTERNAL,
 swbpers_ssn           POSITION(09:17) CHAR,
 swbpers_birth_date    POSITION(18:28) DATE "DD-MON-YYYY"
 NULLIF birth_date = BLANKS,
 swbpers_mrtl_code     POSITION(29:29) CHAR,
 swbpers_sex           POSITION(30:30) CHAR,
 swbpers_confid_ind    POSITION(31:31) CHAR(1),
 swbpers_activity_date SYSDATE,
 swbpers_user_id       CONSTANT "LOAD",
 swbpers_data_origin   CONSTANT "SQLLOAD")
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Examples (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Analysis

- We have chosen the option of appending to the table. This is the safest option because the existing records within the table will not be affected by our actions.
- The length of the fields is explicitly specified and remains standard throughout the entire data file. Following the POSITION specification is the field's data type from the data file.
- The birth\_date from the data file is in the format of a four-digit year rather than two-digit. Therefore, a mask is specified so that SQL\*Loader can convert this.
- Because the birth\_date is not required, using the NULLIF function will insert a null into the column. The DEFAULTIF function would have worked as well.
- Our character fields will automatically default to NULL if it is equal to spaces in the data file; so we have not used the NULLIF or DEFAULTIF function. We would only use the NULLIF or DEFAULTIF function for character fields when our data was enclosed with delimiters.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Examples (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Text delimited

Your data file will look something like this:

```
64,156286291,12-OCT-1965,S,F,  
65,279653263,10-AUG-1972,M,M,  
66,169256894,05-JAN-1975,S,M,Y  
...  
(SWBPERS2.DAT)
```

#### Control file

Your associated control file will look something like this:

```
(SWBPERS2.CTL)  
  
LOAD DATA  
INFILE 'SWBPERS2.DAT'  
BADFILE 'SWBPERS2.BAD'  
DISCARDFILE 'SWBPERS2.DSC'  
INTO TABLE SWBPERS  
FIELDS TERMINATED BY ',' OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY '''  
(swbpers_pidm          integer external,  
  swbpers_activity_date  SYSDATE,  
  swbpers_user_id        CONSTANT "LOAD",  
  swbpers_data_origin    CONSTANT "SQLLOAD",  
  swbpers_ssn            CHAR(9),  
  swbpers_birth_date     DATE(11) "DD-MON-YYYY"  
                          NULLIF birth_date = BLANKS,  
  swbpers_mrtl_code      CHAR(1),  
  swbpers_sex            CHAR(1),  
  swbpers_confid_ind     CHAR(1))
```

#### Analysis

- Neither APPEND, INSERT, TRUNCATE, or REPLACE has been chosen as how the records should be inserted. Therefore, the default of INSERT will be used. This means that the table must be empty before SQL\*Loader is run or it will abort.
- Because the data file is terminating the fields by a comma, each field's length from each record will be evaluated separately. Positions are relative and not fixed.





## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Examples (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Combined files

You can combine the control file and data file into one. The asterisk indicates to SQL\*Loader that the data is contained within the file, and the **BEGINDATA** keyword indicates that the data will begin on the following line.

```
LOAD DATA
INFILE *
BADFILE 'SWBPERS.BAD'
DISCARDFILE 'SWBPERS.DSC'
APPEND
INTO TABLE SWBPERS
FIELDS TERMINATED BY ',' OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY '"'
(swbpers_pidm           integer external,
 swbpers_activity_date  SYSDATE,
 swbpers_user_id        CONSTANT "LOAD",
 swbpers_data_origin    CONSTANT "SQLLOAD",
 swbpers_ssn            CHAR(9),
 swbpers_birth_date     DATE(11) "DD-MON-YYYY"
                        NULLIF swbpers_birth_date = BLANKS,
 swbpers_mrtl_code      CHAR(1),
 swbpers_sex            CHAR(1),
 swbpers_confid_ind     CHAR(1))

BEGINDATA
64,156286291,12-OCT-1965,S,F,
65,279653263,10-AUG-1972,M,M,
66,169256894,05-JAN-1975,S,M,Y
...

(SWBPERS.CTL)
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Invoking SQL\*Loader

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Running SQL\*Loader

Once you have your files ready, it is time to run. At the prompt (for UNIX), type the following:

```
sqlldr username control={control file}
```

You will be prompted for your password.

For our previous example, we would invoke SQL\*Loader by typing the following:

```
$sqlldr username control=SWBPERS1.CTL
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Process

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Output files

The following file types will be created if specified in either the control file or the command line. These files are created by SQL\*Loader to indicate the success or failure of the load.

- Log Files (.LOG)
- Bad Files (.BAD)
- Discard Files (.DSC)

#### The log file

The log file will provide the statistics of the load. The first section shows the parameters and data layout that it pulled from the control file. The second section lists the rejected record numbers and rejection reasons. The end of the file will list the total number of records read, records that passed, and records that failed.

#### Log file example

Here is an example of a log file from the fixed format SWBPERS example, as shown previously:

```
SQL*Loader: Release 9.2.0.4.0 - Production on Wed Feb 26 15:04:45
2005
```

```
Copyright (c) Oracle Corporation 1982, 2004. All rights reserved.
```

```
Control File:      ././SWBPERS1.CTL
Data File:         ././SWBPERS1.DAT
Bad File:          ././SWBPERS1.BAD
Discard File:     SWBPERS1.DSC
(Allow all discards)
Number to load:   ALL
Number to skip:   0
Errors allowed:   50
Bind array:       64 rows, maximum of 65536 bytes
Continuation:     none specified
Path used:        Conventional
```

```
Table SWBPERS, loaded from every logical record.
Insert option in effect for this table: APPEND
```



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Process (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Log file example (cont.)

Column Name	Position	Len	Term	Encl	Data type
-----	-----	----	----	----	-----
SWBPERS_PIDM	1:8	9	,	O(")	CHARACTER
SWBPERS_SSN	9:17	9	,	O(")	CHARACTER
SWBPERS_BIRTH_DATE	18:28	11	,	O(")	DATE DD-MON-YYYY
SWBPERS_MRTL_CODE	29:29	1	,	O(")	CHARACTER
SWBPERS_SEX	30:30	1	,	O(")	CHARACTER
SWBPERS_CONFID_IND	31:31	1	,	O(")	CHARACTER
SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE	SYSDATE				
SWBPERS_USER_ID					CONSTANT
	Value is 'LOAD'				
SWBPERS_DATA_ORIGIN					CONSTANT
	Value is 'SQLLOAD'				

Column BIRTH\_DATE is NULL if BIRTH\_DATE = BLANKS

Record 4: Rejected - Error on table SWBPERS.

ORA-01400: mandatory (NOT NULL) column is missing or NULL during insert

Record 5: Rejected - Error on table SWBPERS, column BIRTH\_DATE.

ORA-01841: (full) year must be between -4713 and +9999

Table SWBPERS:

3 Rows successfully loaded.

2 Rows not loaded due to data errors.

0 Rows not loaded because all WHEN clauses were failed.

0 Rows not loaded because all fields were null.

Space allocated for bind array: 3328 bytes(64 rows)

Space allocated for memory

besides bind array: 58658 bytes

Total logical records skipped: 0

Total logical records read: 5

Total logical records rejected: 2

Total logical records discarded: 0

Run began on Wed Feb 26 15:04:45 2005

Run ended on Wed Feb 26 15:04:53 2005

Elapsed time was: 00:00:07.86

CPU time was: 00:00:00.30



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: SQL\*Loader Process (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Analyzing the log file

- Although we did not specify the errors allowed or the bind array in the control file, these values defaulted. You can always check the log to figure out the default values SQL\*Loader is using
- Because the log file is from a fixed format data file, the positions are listed along with the length. For variable length format, position would have FIRST and then NEXT, and the Length would contain an asterisk (\*) because the length will be determined on a record by record basis
- Although five logical records were read by SQL\*Loader, only three were successfully inserted into the SWBPERS table. In order to fix these errors, edit the.BAD file and then run the control file against it
- Record 4 was rejected because a mandatory column was missing
- Record 5 was rejected because the date format was incorrect

#### The bad file

The bad file contains records rejected because of incorrect data. Data can be considered “bad” for a number of reasons. Data is rejected by SQL\*Loader when the input format is invalid, such as when the second enclosure delimiter is missing or when a delimited field exceeds its maximum length.

Once SQL\*Loader accepts a record for processing, the row is sent to Oracle for insertion. At this point, the row can also be considered “bad”. Examples might be because a key is not unique, because a required field is null, or because the field contains invalid data for the Oracle data type.

#### The discard file

The discard file contains records that were filtered out of the load because they did not match any of the record-selection criteria (WHEN clause) specified in the control file. This file is created only when it is needed, and only if you have specified that a discard file should be enabled.

The discard file is written in the same format as the data file. The discard data can be loaded with the existing control file after any necessary editing or correcting.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: External Tables

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

External tables are tables that look and act like Oracle tables, but the data is stored outside the database in a flat file.

External tables have some differences from standard Oracle tables:

- Read Only
- Cannot have Indexes or Constraints
- No DML allowed

External tables can be used for data that comes from a non-Oracle source and changes frequently. You can replace the external file with new data, as long as it has the same structure and file name, without making any changes to the database.

Because external tables cannot be indexed, they are not recommended for large amounts of data unless you plan on reading the entire file of data each time you reference that external table.

#### Sample Syntax:

```
CREATE TABLE emp_load
  (first_name CHAR(15), last_name CHAR(20), year_of_birth CHAR(4))
ORGANIZATION EXTERNAL
  (TYPE ORACLE_LOADER DEFAULT DIRECTORY ext_tab_dir
ACCESS PARAMETERS (RECORDS DELIMITED BY '|' FIELDS TERMINATED BY ','
  (first_name CHAR(7),
   last_name CHAR(8),
   year_of_birth CHAR(4)))
LOCATION ('EMPLOYEE.dat'));
```

#### Additional Information

Additional information on SQL\*Loader functionality and External Tables can be found in the Oracle Utilities Reference Manual.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Directions**

Use the information you have learned in this workbook to complete this self check activity.

#### **Exercise 1**

Examine the SWRIDEN.DAT file that has been provided. What type of data file is it?

#### **Exercise 2**

Create a control file that will load the data into the table. For the PIDM, use the maximum PIDM number in the swriden table and increment by one. Use the current system date for the activity date.

#### **Exercise 3**

Run the SQL\*Loader command line utility, either on your database server, or on your PC using the instruction in the supplied SQL-Loader exercise.doc.



## Section L: SQL\*Loader & External Tables

### Lesson: Self Check (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Exercise 4**

Examine your log file. What was the success rate? Which records, if any, did not load correctly?

#### **Exercise 5**

What steps would you take to fix the records that had errors and reload the data?





## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

So far, you have learned how to query the database to return information. However, the data has not been formatted for reporting purposes. SQL\*Plus gives you the capability to format the appearance of the data returned from a SQL Statement.

#### Objectives

At the end of this section, participants will be able to

- change column headings
- format NUMBER, CHAR, VARCHAR2 (VARCHAR), LONG, DATE, and columns
- copy, list, and reset column display attributes
- suppress duplicate values and insert spaces for clarity
- calculate and print summary lines (totals, averages, minimums, maximums, and more)
- list and remove spacing and summary line definitions
- set page dimensions
- place titles at the top and bottom of each page
- display column values and the current date or page number in titles
- list and suppress page title definitions
- send query results to a file or printer.



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Overview (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Section contents

Overview .....	225
Example Query .....	227
Suppressing Duplicate Values in Break Columns .....	228
Inserting Space When a Break Column's Value Changes .....	229
Using Multiple Spacing Techniques .....	230
Listing and Removing Break Definitions .....	232
Computing Summary Lines When a Break Column's Value Changes .....	233
Computing Summary Lines at the End of the Report .....	235
Defining Page Titles and Dimensions .....	236
Displaying Column Values in Titles .....	238
Storing and Printing Query Results .....	239
Saving the Commands to a File .....	240
HTML Reports .....	241
Self Check .....	244



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Example Query

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Example query

Our examples will be based upon the following query. Enter it into SQL\*Plus, and execute it to see your results.

```
SQL> SELECT      twraccd_term_code, swriden_last_name||', '||
                swriden_first_name name, twraccd_bill_date,
                twraccd_detc_code, twraccd_amount
                FROM      swriden, twraccd
                WHERE     swriden_pidm = twraccd_pidm
                AND      swriden_change_ind is null
                ORDER BY twraccd_term_code,swriden_last_name,
                Swriden_first_name,twraccd_bill_date,
                Twraccd_detc_code;
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Suppressing Duplicate Values in Break Columns

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Suppress duplicate values

The **BREAK** command suppresses duplicate values by default in the column or expression you name. Thus, to suppress the duplicate values in a column specified in an **ORDER BY** clause, use the **BREAK** command in its simplest form:

```
BREAK ON column_name
```

**Note:** Whenever you specify a column or expression in a **BREAK** command, use an **ORDER BY** clause specifying the same column or expression. If you do not do this, the breaks may appear to occur randomly.

#### Example

To suppress the display of duplicate term codes in the previous query results, enter the following commands:

```
SQL> BREAK ON TWRACCD_TERM_CODE
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following output:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$120.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$1,000.00
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$300.20
	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	\$700.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	\$900.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	CRED	\$400.00
	Erickson, Ralph	25-MAY-05	CASH	\$800.00
	Erickson, Susan	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$300.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	18-MAY-05	FAID	\$1,100.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$800.00
	Smith, Robert	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$500.00
	Smith, Robert	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,100.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	CHEK	\$950.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$50.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$900.00
200502	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$400.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$750.00
...				



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Inserting Space When a Break Column's Value Changes

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Insert blank lines

You can insert blank lines or begin a new page each time the value changes in the break column.

To insert *n* blank lines, use the **BREAK** command in the following form:

```
BREAK ON break_column SKIP n
```

#### Example

To place one blank line between term codes, enter the following command:

```
SQL> BREAK ON TWRACCD_TERM_CODE SKIP 1
```

Now rerun the query:

```
SQL> /
```

SQL\*Plus displays the results:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$120.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$1,000.00
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$300.20
	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
	Brown, Julie	28-MAY-05	BKSC	\$700.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	\$900.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	CRED	\$400.00
	Erickson, Ralph	25-MAY-05	CASH	\$800.00
	Erickson, Susan	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$300.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	18-MAY-05	FAID	\$1,100.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$800.00
	Smith, Robert	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$500.00
	Smith, Robert	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,100.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	CHEK	\$950.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$50.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$900.00
200502	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$400.00
...				



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Using Multiple Spacing Techniques

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Specify multiple columns**

Suppose you have more than one column in your `ORDER BY` clause and wish to insert space when each column's value changes. Each `BREAK` command you enter replaces the previous one. Thus, if you want to use different spacing techniques in one report or insert space after the value changes in more than one ordered column, you must specify multiple columns and actions in a single `BREAK` command. A long `BREAK` statement may be continued on multiple lines by adding the continuation character “-” (dash) to the end of each line to be continued.



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Using Multiple Spacing Techniques (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example

To skip a page when the value of `TERM_CODE` changes, one line when the value of `NAME` changes, and two lines at the end of the report, enter the following command:

```
SQL> BREAK ON TWRACCD_TERM_CODE SKIP PAGE ON NAME SKIP 1
ON REPORT SKIP 2
```

Run the query to see the results:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$120.00
		21-MAY-05	DORM	\$1,000.00

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$300.20
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
		28-MAY-05	BKSC	\$700.00
	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	MEAL	\$900.00
		21-MAY-05	CRED	\$400.00
		25-MAY-05	CASH	\$800.00
	Erickson, Susan	21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$300.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	18-MAY-05	FAID	\$1,100.00
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$800.00
	Smith, Robert	21-MAY-05	DORM	\$500.00
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,100.00
	White, Nancy	21-MAY-05	CHEK	\$950.00
		21-MAY-05	LABS	\$50.00
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$900.00

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200502	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$400.00
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$750.00

...



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Listing and Removing Break Definitions

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **List current break definition**

You can list your current break definition by entering the `BREAK` command with no clauses:

```
BREAK
```

#### **Remove current break definition**

You can remove the current break definition by entering the `CLEAR` command with the `BREAKS` clause:

```
CLEAR BREAKS
```

Note: You may wish to place the command `CLEAR BREAKS` at the beginning of every command file to ensure that previously entered `BREAK` commands will not affect queries you run in a given file.





## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Computing Summary Lines When a Break Column's Value Changes

◀ Jump to TOC

#### COMPUTE command

If you organize the rows of a report into subsets with the **BREAK** command, you can perform various computations on the rows in each subset. You do this with the functions of the SQL\*Plus **COMPUTE** command. Like **BREAK**, **COMPUTE** replaces any previously issued **COMPUTE** statements. A long **COMPUTE** statement may be continued on multiple lines by adding the continuation character “-“ (dash) to the end of each line to be continued.

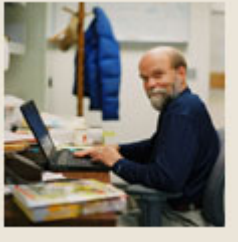
Use the **BREAK** and **COMPUTE** commands together in the following forms:

```
BREAK ON break_column  
  COMPUTE function LABEL label OF column column column ...  
    ON break_column
```

#### Functions and effects

The following table lists compute functions and their effects:

Function	Effect
SUM	Computes the sum of the values in the column
MIN	Computes the minimum value in the column
MAX	Computes the maximum value in the column
AVG	Computes the average of the values in the column
STD	Computes the standard deviation of the values in the column
VAR	Computes the variance of the values in the column
COUNT	Computes the number of non-null values in the column
NUM	Computes the number of rows in the column



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Computing Summary Lines When a Break Column's Value Changes (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example

To compute the total of AMOUNT by name, first list the current BREAK definition:

```
SQL> BREAK  
  
      break on report skip 2 nodup  
            on TERM_CODE page nodup  
            on NAME skip 1 nodup
```

**Note:** When values in successive rows are duplicates, using `nodup` prevents the duplicates from being printed.

Now enter the following COMPUTE command and run the current query:

```
SQL> COMPUTE SUM OF AMOUNT ON NAME  
SQL> /
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following output:

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	21-MAY-05	LABS	\$120.00
		21-MAY-05	DORM	\$1,000.00
	*****			-----
	sum			\$1,120.00

Term	Name	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200501	Brown, Julie	21-MAY-05	BOOK	\$300.20
		21-MAY-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
		28-MAY-05	BKSC	\$700.00
	*****			-----
	sum			\$2,500.70

...



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Computing Summary Lines at the End of the Report

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Compute summary lines

You will want to add a total billed amount for each term, and a grand total at the end of the report. First, find out what your existing COMPUTEs are by typing the following:

```
SQL> COMPUTE
```

Because we are summing for the same column, only at different breakpoints, we will revise the existing compute. Do this by typing the following:

```
SQL> COMPUTE SUM OF twraccd_amount ON name twraccd_term_code -  
REPORT
```

You should see the total appearing after each name and term and a grand total at the end of the report.

#### Clearing Computes

To remove all compute statements issue the command:

```
SQL> CLEAR COMPUTES
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Defining Page Titles and Dimensions

◀ Jump to TOC

#### TTITLE and BTITLE

You can set a title to display at the top of each page of a report as well as a title to display at the bottom of each page. The TTITLE command defines the top title; the BTITLE command defines the bottom title.

```
TTITLE position_clause(s) char_value -  
      position_clause(s) char_value ...
```

or

```
BTITLE position_clause(s) char_value -  
      position_clause(s) char_value ...
```

A long TTITLE or BTITLE statement may be continued on multiple lines by adding the continuation character “-“ (dash) to the end of each line to be continued, as in the above example.

#### Clauses

The most often used clauses of TTITLE and BTITLE are summarized in the following table:

Clause	Example	Description
COL n	COL 72	Makes the next CHAR value appear in the specified column of the line.
SKIP n	SKIP 2	Skips to a new line n times. If n is greater than 1, n-1 blank lines appear before the next CHAR value.
LEFT	LEFT	Left-aligns the following CHAR value.
CENTER	CENTER	Centers the following CHAR value.
RIGHT	RIGHT	Right-aligns the following CHAR value.

#### Turning Titles On/Off

There is no “clear TTITLE” command, so to remove the titles from showing up in your output, turn the TTITLE and BTITLE off. Titles can be turned on and off using:

```
TTITLE OFF / ON  
BTITLE OFF / ON
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Defining Page Titles and Dimensions (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Example

To put titles at the top and bottom of each page of a report, enter:

```
SQL> TTITLE CENTER 'ABC University' SKIP 1 CENTER -  
      'Billing Report' SKIP 2  
SQL> BTITLE CENTER 'CONFIDENTIAL'
```

Now run the current query:

```
SQL> /
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following output:

```
                                ABC University  
                                Billing Report  
  
Term      Name                    Billing  
-----  -  
200402    Erickson, Ralph                21-MAY-05 LABS          $120.00  
                                1-MAY-05  DORM          $1,000.00  
                                *****  
                                sum                                $1,120.00  
  
*****  
sum                                $1,120.00  
...  
                                CONFIDENTIAL  
...
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Displaying Column Values in Titles

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Changing master column value

You may wish to create a master/detail report that displays a changing master column value at the top of each page with the detail query results for that value below. You can reference a column value in a top title by storing the desired value in a variable and referencing the variable in a TTITLE command. Use the following form of the COLUMN command to define the variable:

```
COLUMN column_name NEW_VALUE variable_name
```

#### Example

```
SQL> COLUMN TWRACCD_TERM_CODE NEW_VALUE TRMVAL NOPRINT
```

Because you will display the term code in the title, you do not want them to print as part of the detail. The NOPRINT clause you entered above tells SQL\*Plus not to print the column TWRACCD\_TERM\_CODE.

Next, include a label and the value in your page title, enter the proper BREAK command, and suppress the bottom title from the last example:

```
SQL> TTITLE CENTER 'ABC University' -  
          RIGHT 'Page: ' -  
          FORMAT 999 SQL.PNO -  
          SKIP 1 CENTER 'Billing Report' -  
          SKIP 2 - CENTER 'Term Code: ' TRMVAL -  
          SKIP 3
```

SQL\*Plus displays the following output:

```
          ABC University          Page:      1  
  
          Billing Report  
  
          Term Code: 200402
```

```
          Billing  
Name          Date          Category    Amount  
-----  
Erickson, Ralph    21-MAY-05  LABS        $120.00  
...
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Storing and Printing Query Results

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Storing and printing

In most cases, you will want to store the results of the query into a file, or directly send the output to the printer.

#### Spool to file

To spool to a file:

```
SPOOL <filename>
<report body>
....
SPOOL OFF
```

#### Spool to printer

To spool to the printer:

```
SPOOL OUT
<report body>
...
SPOOL OFF
```

#### Append to a Spool file (Oracle 10g ONLY)

```
SPOOL <filename> APPEND
<report body>
....
SPOOL OFF
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Saving the Commands to a File

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Storing commands

You should now have an almost finished report. However, it is unrealistic that a user would want to type the commands in, line by line, until the desired results are achieved. Instead, you can store all the commands into one file, and then run the file.

#### Example file

An example file follows that you would have for the report that you created.

```
SET FEEDBACK OFF
SET ECHO OFF
CLEAR COLUMNS
CLEAR COMPUTES
CLEAR BREAKS
COLUMN NAME HEADING 'Name'
COLUMN TWRACCD_DETC_CODE HEADING 'Category'
COLUMN TWRACCD_BILL_DATE HEADING 'Billing|Date'
COLUMN TWRACCD_AMOUNT HEADING 'Amount' FORMAT $99,999.00
SET LINESIZE 70
SET PAGESIZE 60
COLUMN TWRACCD_TERM_CODE NEW_VALUE TRMVAL NOPRINT
TTITLE CENTER 'ABC University' RIGHT 'Page: ' -
FORMAT 999 SQL.PNO SKIP 1 CENTER 'Billing Report' SKIP 2 -
CENTER 'Term Code: ' TRMVAL SKIP 3
BTITLE CENTER 'CONFIDENTIAL'
BREAK ON TWRACCD_TERM_CODE SKIP PAGE ON NAME SKIP 1
COMPUTE SUM LABEL Total OF TWRACCD_AMOUNT ON name twraccd_term_code -
REPORT
SPOOL BILLING.RPT
  SELECT      TWRACCD_TERM_CODE, SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME
             ||', '|| SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME NAME,
             TWRACCD_BILL_DATE, TWRACCD_DETC_CODE,
             TWRACCD_AMOUNT
  FROM        SWRIDEN, TWRACCD
  WHERE       SWRIDEN_PIDM = TWRACCD_PIDM
             AND SWRIDEN_CHANGE_IND IS NULL
  ORDER BY   TWRACCD_TERM_CODE, SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME,
             SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME, TWRACCD_BILL_DATE,
             TWRACCD_DETC_CODE;

SPOOL OFF
SET FEEDBACK ON
SET ECHO ON
```





## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: HTML Reports

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### HTML Reports

Reports can be created that are either HTML pages themselves or produce output that can be incorporated into an existing HTML page.

To generate HTML output, you need to issue the “SET MARKUP HTML ON SPOOL ON” command. However, this immediately starts outputting HTML codes, so you may not want to turn this option on until you have your SQL defined and tested.

You may include HTML tags as part of your SQL for additional formatting.

To create an HTML report, use the following steps:

- Create and test SQL
- SET MARKUP HTML ON SPOOL ON
- SPOOL <report\_name.htm>
- Execute query
- SPOOL off
- Open <report\_name.htm> in a browser



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: HTML Reports (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

The output in SQL\*Plus will look like this when you execute the query:

```
14:33:04 c700 &gt; spool myrept.htm
<br>
14:33:11 c700 &gt; /
<br>
<p>
<table border='1' width='90%' align='center' summary='Script output'>
<tr>
<th scope="col">
Term
</th>
<th scope="col">
NAME
</th>
<th scope="col">
Billing
<br>
Date
</th>
<th scope="col">
Category
</th>
<th scope="col">
Amount
</th>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>
200402
</td>
<td>
Erickson, Ralph
</td>
<td>
10-SEP-04
</td>
<td>
LABS
</td>
<td align="right">
$120.00
</td>
</tr>
```



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: HTML Reports (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

### HTML Output

Opening the output in a browser results in a report that looks like:

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying an HTML report. The address bar shows the file path: D:\oracle\ora92\bin\myrept.htm. The report content is as follows:

Term	NAME	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200402	Erickson, Ralph	10-SEP-04	LABS	\$120.00
		07-OCT-04	DORM	\$1,000.00
Term	NAME	Billing Date	Category	Amount
200501	Brown, Julie	12-NOV-05	BOOK	\$300.20
		27-NOV-05	TUIT	\$1,500.50
		15-DEC-05	BOOK	\$700.00
	Erickson, Ralph	24-NOV-05	CRED	\$400.50
		13-DEC-05	CASH	\$800.00
		17-DEC-05	MEAL	\$900.00
	Erickson, Susan	02-DEC-05	TUIT	\$300.00
	Jones-Erickson, Sandy	27-NOV-05	TUIT	\$800.00
		24-DEC-05	FAID	\$1,100.00
	Smith, Robert	07-DEC-05	TUIT	\$1,100.00
		17-DEC-05	DORM	\$500.00
	White, Nancy	10-DEC-05	TUIT	\$900.00
		21-DEC-05	CHEK	\$950.00



## Section M: SQL\*Plus Reporting

### Lesson: Self Check

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Description**

Use the concepts presented in this section to complete the following exercises.

#### **Exercise 1**

Create a SQL\*Plus report that shows the Student ID, Name, and the courses for which they are registered (use TERM 200502). Make a separate page for each Student. Create a title with your institution name and a subtitle of 'Registered Courses'. Include the term in the title.

#### **Exercise 2**

Using the same report as Exercise 1, create it as an HTML report.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Overview

This section provides the answers to the self check exercises in this course.

This section should be used as an aid when performing the exercises in this course and also as a reference for learning SQL concepts.

#### Section Contents

Overview .....	245
Section B – Answer Key .....	246
Section C – Answer Key .....	248
Section D – Answer Key .....	251
Section E – Answer Key .....	257
Section F – Answer Key .....	260
Section G – Answer Key .....	262
Section H – Answer Key .....	267
Section I – Answer Key .....	274
Section J – Answer Key .....	277
Section K – Answer Key .....	282
Section L – Answer Key .....	284



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section B – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Using the login and database information provided by the instructor, make sure you can log into SQL\*Plus on your computer.

Locate the Icon on your desktop or under **START** → **Programs** → {Oracle Home or something similar} → **Application Development** → **SQL\*Plus**

#### Exercise 2

Issue the following statement to view the tables that you own:

```
SELECT table_name FROM USER_TABLES;
```

If no records are retrieved, contact the instructor.

```
SQL> select table_name from user_tables;
```

```
TABLE_NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
HIGH_MATH
```

```
HIGH_VERBAL
```

```
SWBPERS
```

```
SWRADDR
```

```
SWRIDEN
```

```
SWRREGS
```

```
SWRSTDN
```

```
SWRTEST
```

```
SWVCRSE
```

```
SWVSTDN
```

```
SWVTERM
```

```
TEMP
```

```
TWRACCD
```

```
TWVDETC
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section B – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 3

Issue the following statement to view the tables that you have permission to view (if the list is long and scrolls off the screen, consider setting PAUSE on with an appropriate pause message):  
SELECT table\_name FROM ALL\_TABLES;

(Your results may vary based on the privileges granted to your account)

```
SQL> select table_name from all_tables;
```

```
TABLE_NAME
-----
DUAL
SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE_MAP
TABLE_PRIVILEGE_MAP
STMT_AUDIT_OPTION_MAP
DEF$_TEMP$LOB
WM$WORKSPACES_TABLE
HELP
OGIS_SPATIAL_REFERENCE_SYSTEMS
USER_CS_SRS
USER_TRANSFORM_MAP
SDO_DIST_UNITS
SDO_AREA_UNITS
SDO_ANGLE_UNITS
AUDIT_ACTIONS
SWRADDR
SWBPERS
TWRACCD
TWVDETC
SWVTERM
SWRREGS
SWVCRSE
SWRSTDN
SWVSTDN
SWRTEST
TEMP
HIGH_VERBAL
HIGH_MATH
SWRIDEN
CS_SRS
SDO_ELLIPSOIDS
SDO_PROJECTIONS
SDO_DATUMS
...
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section C – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

Exercises use the SWRREGS table.

#### Exercise 1

Write a query to return all the columns.

```
SQL>select * from swrregs;
```

SWRREGS_PIDM	SWRREG	SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_GPA	SWRREGS_A
12340	200501	10001	3.2	20-DEC-05
12349	200501	10001	3.4	20-DEC-05
12349	200302	10007	3.1	20-DEC-05
12346	200402	10001	2.6	20-DEC-05
12348	200402	10001	2.9	20-DEC-05
12343	200402	10001	3	20-DEC-05
12340	200501	10007	2.1	20-DEC-05
12340	200402	10015	2.8	20-DEC-05
12340	200502	10017		20-DEC-05
12340	200502	10004		20-DEC-05
12340	200402	10008	2	20-DEC-05
12340	200402	10005	3	20-DEC-05

... 44 rows selected

#### Exercise 2

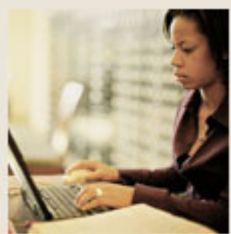
Write a query to return the PIDM (Personal Identification Master), CRN (course number), and GPA (grade point average) for each record.

```
SQL> SELECT swrregs_pidm, swrregs_crn, swrregs_gpa  
FROM swrregs;
```

SWRREGS_PIDM	SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_GPA
12340	10001	3.2
12349	10001	3.4
12349	10007	3.1
12346	10001	2.6
12348	10001	2.9
12343	10001	3
12340	10007	2.1
12340	10015	2.8

... 44 rows selected





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section C – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 3

Write a query to return the unique course numbers.

```
SQL> SELECT DISTINCT swrregs_crn
      FROM swrregs;
```

```
SWRREGS_CRN
-----
10001
10002
10003
10004
10005
10006
10007
10008
10009
... 22 rows selected
```

#### Exercise 4

Write a query to return the row number, row identification, and PIDM for each record.

```
SQL> SELECT ROWNUM, ROWID, swrregs_pidm
      FROM SWRREGS;
```

```
ROWNUM ROWID                SWRREGS_PIDM
-----
1 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAA        12340
2 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAB        12349
3 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAC        12349
4 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAD        12346
5 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAE        12348
6 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAF        12343
7 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAG        12340
8 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAH        12340
9 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAI        12340
10 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAJ        12340
11 AAAN0bAAJAAAAA9AAK        12340
... 44 rows selected
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section C – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

Select the system date from the dummy table DUAL.

```
SQL> SELECT SYSDATE  
      FROM DUAL;
```

```
SYSDATE  
-----  
<today's date>
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Query the first five rows from the **SWRREGS** table.

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swrregs
      2 WHERE ROWNUM <6;
```

SWRREGS_PIDM	SWRREG	SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_GPA	SWRREGS_A
12340	200501	10001	3.2	20-DEC-05
12349	200501	10001	3.4	20-DEC-05
12349	200302	10007	3.1	20-DEC-05
12346	200402	10001	2.6	20-DEC-05
12348	200402	10001	2.9	20-DEC-05

5 rows selected.

Try to query rows 3 and higher from **SWRREGS**. What occurred?

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swrregs
      WHERE ROWNUM > 3;
```

no rows selected

**This will never return any rows because ROWNUM is assigned on order of display. For example, the first row to be displayed is assigned ROWNUM of 1, but then fails the condition of ROWNUM > 3 and is consequently discarded. The second row fetched will therefore be assigned ROWNUM of 1, and will also fail the condition. Subsequently, all rows will fail to meet the condition.**



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 2

Using **SWRADDR**, find the city, state, and zip code for PIDM (internal identification master) 12340. Remember to describe the table first to see the names of the fields.

```
SQL> SELECT      swraddr_city, swraddr_stat_code, swraddr_zip
              FROM      swraddr
              WHERE     swraddr_pidm = 12340;
```

```
SWRADDR_CITY          SWR SWRADDR_ZI
-----
WEST CHESTER          PA  19380
```

#### Exercise 3

From **SWRIDEN**, query the students who do not have the last name of 'Erickson'. Remember to only include the most current record for each student. Return all columns.

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swriden
      WHERE swriden_change_ind IS NULL
            AND swriden_last_name <> 'Erickson';
```

```
  PIDM SWRIDEN_I SWRIDEN_LAST_NA SWRIDEN_FIRST_N MI      S SWRIDEN_A SWRIDEN_USER SWRIDEN_DA
-----
12340  857834585  Brown          Julie          K      20-DEC-05 TRAIN_ORA101 TRAINING
12341  882993466  Smith          Robert         E      20-DEC-05 TRAIN_ORA101 TRAINING
12342  853954312  Johnson       Peter          S      20-DEC-05 TRAIN_ORA101 TRAINING
12343  845672112  Jones-Erickson Sandy          J      20-DEC-05 TRAIN_ORA101 TRAINING
... 18 rows selected
```

#### Exercise 4

Use the single ampersand in a SQL statement to prompt for a table name, displaying all columns within a table. Run this query for **SWRREGS** and **SWRIDEN**.

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM &SELECT_TABLE;
Enter value for table: swrregs
old  1: SELECT * FROM &TABLE
new  1: SELECT * FROM swrregs
```

```
SQL> /
Enter value for table: swriden
old  1: SELECT * FROM &TABLE
new  1: SELECT * FROM swriden
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 5

Retrieve the first name, last name, and ID from **SWRIDEN** where the ID begins with a 0. (Hint: use the keyword LIKE)

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name, swriden_id
        FROM swriden
        WHERE swriden_id like '0%';
```

SWRIDEN_FIRST_N	SWRIDEN_LAST_NA	SWRIDEN_I
Frederick	Dukes	029348721
Marcus	Jordan	029348721

Retrieve the first name, last name, and ID from **SWRIDEN** where the fourth character in the ID field is a 6 and the total length of the column is 7.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_first_name, swriden_last_name, swriden_id
        FROM swriden
        WHERE swriden_id LIKE '___6___';
```

SWRIDEN_FIRST_N	SWRIDEN_LAST_NA	SWRIDEN_I
Jennifer	Jameson	8486565



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 6

Using the **SWRREGS** table, list the PIDM, CRN, and GPA for students who have taken golf, tennis, or swimming. (Hint: look at the validation table SWVCRSE first to find the code values for the courses.)

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swvcrse;
```

```
SQL> SELECT   swrregs_pidm, swrregs_crn, swrregs_gpa
             FROM   swrregs
             WHERE  swrregs_crn IN (10018, 10019, 10020);
```

SWRREGS_PIDM	SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_GPA
12341	10018	2.4
12342	10020	
12344	10019	



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Note

For exercises 7 - 9, refer to the SAT test table, **SWRTEST**.

#### Exercise 7

Retrieve the student records where the student achieved above 550 in both math and verbal.

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swrtest
     WHERE swrtest_sat_verbal > 550
           AND swrtest_sat_math > 550;
```

SWRTEST_PIDM	SWRTEST_T	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_A
12341	08-JUN-05	590	610	20-NOV-05
12345	10-DEC-05	590	620	31-OCT-05
12346	20-NOV-05	630	590	31-OCT-05

#### Exercise 8

Retrieve the student records where the student achieved above 550 in either math or verbal.

```
SQL> SELECT *
      FROM swrtest
     WHERE swrtest_sat_verbal > 550
           OR swrtest_sat_math > 550;
```

SWRTEST_PIDM	SWRTEST_T	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_A
12341	03-MAR-05	530	580	31-OCT-05
12342	13-FEB-05	660	520	31-OCT-05
12341	08-JUN-05	590	610	20-NOV-05
12345	10-DEC-05	590	620	31-OCT-05
12346	20-NOV-05	630	590	31-OCT-05



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section D – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 9

Retrieve the student records where the student took the SAT between '01-JAN-05' and '31-MAY-05' (if the two digit year does not work try entering the four digit year).

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swrtest
      WHERE swrtest_test_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-05' AND '31-MAY-05';
```

SWRTEST_PIDM	SWRTEST_T	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_A
12340	01-MAR-05	550	480	31-OCT-05
12341	03-MAR-05	530	580	31-OCT-05
12342	13-FEB-05	660	520	31-OCT-05
12343	03-FEB-05	530	420	11-OCT-05





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section E– Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

In the **SWRREGS** table, what is the average GPA of all the classes that PIDM 12342 took?

```
SQL> SELECT AVG(NVL(swrregs_gpa,0))
      FROM swrregs
      WHERE swrregs_pidm = 12342;
```

```
AVG(NVL(SWRREGS_GPA,0))
-----
                2.29
```

#### Exercise 2

How many records does PIDM 12343 have in the **SWRIDEN** table?

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*)
      FROM swriden
      WHERE swriden_pidm = 12343;
```

```
COUNT(*)
-----
                2
```

#### Exercise 3

Select the PIDM and the combined score of the SAT verbal and math for each record from the **SWRTEST** table.

```
SQL> SELECT swrtest_pidm,
      NVL(swrtest_sat_verbal,0) + NVL(swrtest_sat_math,0)
      FROM swrtest;
```

```
SWRTEST_PIDM NVL(SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL,0)+NVL(SWRTEST_SAT_MATH,0)
-----
12340                1030
12341                1110
12342                1180
12341                1200
12343                 950
12345                1210
12346                1220
12346                 980
12347                 550
12345                 500
12344                 0
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section E– Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 4

Return the first name concatenated with the last name from the **SWRIDEN** table. Return only rows where the uppercase value of the first name is 'PETER'.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_first_name||' '|| swriden_last_name NAME
        FROM swriden
        WHERE UPPER (swriden_first_name) = 'PETER';
```

NAME

```
-----
Peter Johnson
```

#### Exercise 5

What is the lowest and highest SAT verbal scores for students who took the test in March or April 2005 using **SWRTEST**?

```
SQL> SELECT MAX(swrtest_sat_verbal), MIN(swrtest_sat_verbal)
        FROM swrtest
        WHERE swrtest_test_date BETWEEN '01-MAR-05' AND
        '30-APR-05';
```

```
MAX(SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL) MIN(SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL)
-----
                    550                    530
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section E– Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 6

Retrieve the PIDM and age (whole number) from **SWBPERS**. Use the birth date and current system date to obtain the age.

```
SQL> SELECT swbpers_pidm,  
           TRUNC(MONTHS_BETWEEN(SYSDATE, swbpers_birth_date)/12) "AGE"  
FROM swbpers;
```

SWBPERS_PIDM	AGE
12340	33
12341	36
12343	33
12344	33
12345	23
12346	46
12348	65
12350	30
12352	28
12353	41
12355	46
12357	54
12359	52



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section F – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Using a combination of functions, parse the street address field into House Number, Street Name, and Street direction.

```
SELECT substr(swraddr_street_line1,1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') -1) "House Nbr",
       substr(swraddr_street_line1,instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') +1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ',1,2) -
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') -1) "Street",
       substr(swraddr_street_line1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ',1,2) +1) "Type"
FROM swraddr;
```

House Nbr	Street	Type
506	Brown	St.
210	Pine	St.
PO	BOX	1035
23	Market	St.
18	Chestnut	Rd.
1821	Canal	St.
21087	Streetville	Rd.
2300	Leaffall	Rd.
3	Ceasar	Palace Ln.
27	Macchiato	Blvd.
1	Titans	Way
43	W.	Murray St.
21087	Streetville	Rd.
359	Mustang	Ave.

#### Exercise 2

Sum the amount column in the TWRACCD table assigning positive values to Trans Type C and negative values to Trans Type P.

```
SELECT sum(decode(twraccd_trans_type,'P',
                 twraccd_amount * -1, twraccd_amount)) "Total"
FROM twraccd;
```

```
      Total
-----
      6221.2
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section F – Answer Key (continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 3

Adding to the SQL in Exercise 1, check for PO Box addresses and lump 'PO Box' into the Street Name. (Hint: Use the DECODE function).

```
SELECT decode(substr(swraddr_street_line1,1,2),'PO',null,
             substr(swraddr_street_line1,1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') -1)) "House Nbr",
       decode(substr(swraddr_street_line1,1,2),'PO',
             substr(swraddr_street_line1,1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ',1,2) -1),
             substr(swraddr_street_line1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') +1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ',1,2) -
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ') -1)) "Street",
       substr(swraddr_street_line1,
             instr(swraddr_street_line1,' ',1,2) +1) "Type"
FROM swraddr;
```

House Nbr	Street	Type
506	Brown	St.
210	Pine	St.
	PO BOX	1035
23	Market	St.
18	Chestnut	Rd.
1821	Canal	St.
21087	Streetville	Rd.
2300	Leaffall	Rd.
3	Ceasar	Palace Ln.
27	Macchiato	Blvd.
1	Titans	Way
43	W.	Murray St.
21087	Streetville	Rd.
359	Mustang	Ave.

Note: As you can see, this is still not a “perfect” parse of addresses as two-word street names get broken apart, and no provision has been made for street direction.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section G – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Examine the Student Grades table (**SWRREGS**) using the DESC command. You will be referring to this table for the rest of the section.

```
SQL> DESC swrregs
```

Name	Null?	Type
SWRREGS_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRREGS_TERM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)
SWRREGS_CRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)
SWRREGS_GPA		NUMBER(4,2)
SWRREGS_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Exercise 2

Find the average GPA for each course number. Group by the course number.

```
SQL> SELECT   swrregs_crn, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
            FROM   swrregs
            GROUP BY  swrregs_crn;
```

SWRREGS_CRN	AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
10001	3.02
10002	3.1
10003	2.8
10004	3.2
10005	3.05
10006	2.55
10007	2.6
10008	3.03333333
10009	3.275
10011	2.56666667
10012	
10013	2.6
10014	3.2
10015	3.15
10016	1.1
10017	

... 22 rows selected.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section G – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 3

To easily locate the courses with particularly low averages, order your data by the average (lowest first).

```
SQL> SELECT swrregs_crn, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
        FROM swrregs
        GROUP BY swrregs_crn
        ORDER BY AVG(swrregs_gpa);
```

SWRREGS_CRN	AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
10016	1.1
10023	1.2
10018	2.4
10006	2.55
10011	2.56666667
10007	2.6
10013	2.6
10003	2.8
10001	3.02
10008	3.03333333
10005	3.05
10002	3.1

... 22 rows selected.

#### Exercise 4

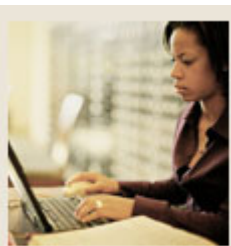
Reduce the list so that only courses with averages below 2.0 are returned using a **WHERE** clause. Did you receive an error? Why?

```
SQL> SELECT swrregs_crn, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
        FROM swrregs
        WHERE AVG(swrregs_gpa) < 2.0
        GROUP BY swrregs_crn order by AVG(swrregs_gpa);
```

```
WHERE AVG(swrregs_gpa) < 2.0
*
```

ERROR at line 2:

ORA-00934: group function is not allowed here



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section G – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

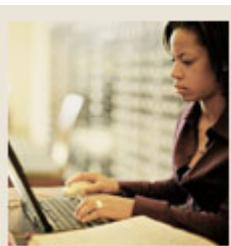
#### Exercise 5

Try Exercise 4 again, but put the condition in a **HAVING** clause.

```
SQL> SELECT swrregs_crn, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
       FROM swrregs
       GROUP BY swrregs_crn
       HAVING AVG(swrregs_gpa) < 2.0
       ORDER BY AVG(swrregs_gpa);
```

SWRREGS_CRN	AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
10016	1.1
10023	1.2





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section G – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 6

Your institution has changed the testing format for courses 10001 through 10006 from consecutive terms of 200402 and 200501. Examine the effects of the format change. In order to do this, select the course number, term code, and average GPA for the above courses and terms using **SWRREGS**. Group and order by course number and term code.

```
SQL> SELECT  swrregs_crn, swrregs_term_code, AVG(swrregs_gpa)
          FROM    swrregs
          WHERE   swrregs_term_code in ('200602', '200702')
          AND    swrregs_crn BETWEEN 10001 AND 10006
          GROUP BY swrregs_crn, swrregs_term_code
          ORDER BY swrregs_crn, swrregs_term_code;
```

SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_TERM_CODE	AVG(SWRREGS_GPA)
10001	200702	2.83333333333333333333333333333333
10003	200602	3.9
10004	200602	3.6
10004	200702	2.8
10005	200602	3.1
10005	200702	3
10006	200602	2.3

According to the data, has the new test format had a positive or negative effect on the GPAs?

**The overall average GPAs have risen for each course. Therefore, we are going to assume that the test format has had a positive effect on the student GPAs.**





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Select the ID and combined SAT scores from the **SWRIDEN** and **SWRTEST** tables, using an equi-join. Join by PIDM.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_id, swrtest_sat_verbal + swrtest_sat_math
        FROM swriden, swrtest
        WHERE swriden_pidm = swrtest_pidm
              AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
        ORDER BY swriden_id, swrtest_sat_verbal + swrtest_sat_math;
```

```
SWRIDEN_I  SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL+SWRTEST_SAT_MATH
-----  -----
822874301
843853339          980
843853339         1220
845672112          950
853954312         1180
857834585         1030
878549991         1210
878549991
882993466         1110
882993466         1200
892568211
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 2

Create a report that contains the same information as above (using the same tables), but also include students who have not taken the SAT test. Use an outer join.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_id, swrtest_sat_verbal + swrtest_sat_math
        FROM swriden, swrtest
        WHERE swriden_pidm = swrtest_pidm (+)
              AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL
        ORDER BY swriden_id, swrtest_sat_verbal + swrtest_sat_math;
```

```
SWRIDEN_I  SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL+SWRTEST_SAT_MATH
-----  -----
817253082
822874301
825110988
831603288
832092865
832763321
843853339          980
843853339          1220
845672112          950
8486565
853084511
853954312          1180
855231118
857834585          1030
861232200
862100933
872109834
878549991          1210
878549991
881337923
882993466          1110
882993466          1200
892568211
... 23 rows selected.
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 3

Return the PIDM(s) of the students who are in the **SWRIDEN** table but not in the **SWRREGS** table, using the keyword **MINUS**.

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_pidm
       FROM swriden
       MINUS
       SELECT swrregs_pidm
       FROM swrregs;
```

```
  PIDM
-----
12347
12350
12351
12352
12353
12354
12355
12356
12357
12358
12359
```

#### Exercise 4

Find the person who has the highest SAT VERBAL score in the **SWRTEST** table. Show the PIDM, Name, and test score for that person. (Hint: Use a subquery to determine the highest score.)

```
SELECT swriden_pidm,
       swriden_last_name || ', ' || swriden_first_name
       || ' ' || swriden_mi "Name",
       swrtest_sat_verbal
FROM swriden, swrtest
WHERE swriden_pidm = swrtest_pidm
      AND swrtest_sat_verbal = (SELECT max(swrtest_sat_verbal)
                                FROM swrtest);
```

```
SWRIDEN_PIDM Name                               SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL
-----
12342 Johnson, Peter S                           660
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 5

Create a query that will select the ID, Full Name, most recent TERM, and classes registered for that term from the **SWRIDEN**, **SWVCRSE** and **SWRREGS** tables. (Hint: Use a correlated subquery to obtain the most recent TERM\_CODE for each person.)

```
SQL> SELECT swriden_id,
           swriden_last_name || ', ' || swriden_first_name
           || ' ' || swriden_mi Full_Name,
           swrregs_term_code, swvcrse_crn, swvcrse_desc
FROM swriden, swvcrse, swrregs sr1
WHERE swriden_pidm = sr1.swrregs_pidm
      AND sr1.swrregs_crn = swvcrse_crn
      AND swriden_change_ind is null
      AND sr1.swrregs_term_code =
          (SELECT max(sr2.swrregs_term_code)
           FROM swrregs sr2
           WHERE sr1.swrregs_pidm = sr2.swrregs_pidm)
ORDER BY 3,1,4
```

SWRIDEN_ID	FULL_NAME	SWRREGS_TERM_CODE	SWVCRSE_CRN	SWVCRSE_DESC
892568211	Erickson, Ralph L	200608	10019	Golf
853954312	Johnson, Peter S	200701	10006	Zoology
853954312	Johnson, Peter S	200701	10009	Calculus
881337923	Serum, Tracy Paige	200701	10007	Philosophy
882993466	Smith, Robert E	200701	10018	Tennis
843853339	White, Nancy Carol	200702	10001	Writing
843853339	White, Nancy Carol	200702	10016	C Programming
845672112	Jones-Erickson, Sandy J	200702	10001	Writing
857834585	Brown, Julie K	200702	10005	Biology
857834585	Brown, Julie K	200702	10008	Psychology
857834585	Brown, Julie K	200702	10015	Speech
862100933	Clifford, Stephanie Geena	200702	10001	Writing
878549991	Erickson, Susan T	200702	10004	Physics
878549991	Erickson, Susan T	200702	10011	Anthropology

14 rows selected



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 6

Create a SQL statement to create dynamic SQL that will issue a query against all of your tables, returning the number of records per table that belong to Julie Brown (Hint: Get Julie's PIDM first). Execute the SQL that you create to make sure it works correctly.

```
SQL> SELECT 'SELECT COUNT(*) FROM ' || table_name || ' WHERE ' ||
2 table_name || '_PIDM = 12340;'
3 FROM user_tables;

'SELECTCOUNT(*)FROM' || TABLE_NAME || 'WHERE' || TABLE_NAME || '_PIDM=12340;'
-----
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_MATH WHERE HIGH_MATH_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_VERBAL WHERE HIGH_VERBAL_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWBPERS WHERE SWBPERS_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRADDR WHERE SWRADDR_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRIDEN WHERE SWRIDEN_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRREGS WHERE SWRREGS_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRSTDN WHERE SWRSTDN_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRTEST WHERE SWRTEST_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVCRSE WHERE SWVCRSE_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVSTDN WHERE SWVSTDN_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVTERM WHERE SWVTERM_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TEMP WHERE TEMP_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TERM_GPA WHERE TERM_GPA_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWRACCD WHERE TWRACCD_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWVDETC WHERE TWVDETC_PIDM = 12340;
```

15 rows selected.

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_MATH WHERE HIGH_MATH_PIDM = 12340;
COUNT(*)
-----
0
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_VERBAL WHERE HIGH_VERBAL_PIDM = 12340;
COUNT(*)
-----
0
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWBPERS WHERE SWBPERS_PIDM = 12340;
COUNT(*)
-----
1
```

(continued...)



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRADDR WHERE SWRADDR_PIDM = 12340;  
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----  
1
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRIDEN WHERE SWRIDEN_PIDM = 12340;  
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----  
2
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRREGS WHERE SWRREGS_PIDM = 12340;  
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----  
9
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRSTDN WHERE SWRSTDN_PIDM = 12340;  
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----  
1
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRTEST WHERE SWRTEST_PIDM = 12340;  
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----  
1
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVCRSE WHERE SWVCRSE_PIDM = 12340;  
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVCRSE WHERE SWVCRSE_PIDM = 12340
```

```
*  
ERROR at line 1:  
ORA-00904: "SWVCRSE_PIDM": invalid identifier
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVSTDN WHERE SWVSTDN_PIDM = 12340;  
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVSTDN WHERE SWVSTDN_PIDM = 12340
```

```
*  
ERROR at line 1:  
ORA-00904: "SWVSTDN_PIDM": invalid identifier
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVTERM WHERE SWVTERM_PIDM = 12340;  
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVTERM WHERE SWVTERM_PIDM = 12340
```

```
*  
ERROR at line 1:  
ORA-00904: "SWVTERM_PIDM": invalid identifier
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TEMP WHERE TEMP_PIDM = 12340;  
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TEMP WHERE TEMP_PIDM = 12340
```

```
*  
ERROR at line 1:  
ORA-00904: "TEMP_PIDM": invalid identifier
```

(continued...)





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section H – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TERM_GPA WHERE TERM_GPA_PIDM = 12340;
COUNT(*)
-----
2
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWRACCD WHERE TWRACCD_PIDM = 12340;
COUNT(*)
-----
3
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWVDETC WHERE TWVDETC_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWVDETC WHERE TWVDETC_PIDM = 12340
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-00904: "TWVDETC_PIDM": invalid identifier
```

**NOTE:** Notice that using this method, not all the tables have PIDM columns. Using the `USER_TAB_COLUMNS` view instead produces more accurate results.

```
SELECT 'SELECT COUNT(*) FROM ' || table_name || ' WHERE ' ||
column_name || ' = 12340;'
FROM user_tab_columns
WHERE column_name like '%PIDM';

'SELECTCOUNT(*)FROM' || TABLE_NAME || 'WHERE' || COLUMN_NAME || '=12340;'
-----
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_MATH WHERE HIGH_MATH_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM HIGH_VERBAL WHERE HIGH_VERBAL_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWBPERS WHERE SWBPERS_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRADDR WHERE SWRADDR_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRIDEN WHERE SWRIDEN_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRREGS WHERE SWRREGS_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRSTDN WHERE SWRSTDN_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWRTEST WHERE SWRTEST_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SWVTELE WHERE SWVTELE_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TERM_GPA WHERE TERM_GPA_PIDM = 12340;
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM TWRACCD WHERE TWRACCD_PIDM = 12340;

11 rows selected.
```

**Note:** The query using `USER_TAB_COLUMNS` included `SWVTELE` which is a `VIEW`, not a table. Some of the `*_TAB_*` views contain information on objects other than tables.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section I – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Insert a new student in the **SWRIDEN** table using your own name, PIDM 2045 and ID 432G. Do not use a middle name.

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swriden (swriden_pidm, swriden_activity_date,
                          swriden_id, swriden_last_name,
                          swriden_first_name)
      VALUES (2045, sysdate, '432G',
              'My_Last_Name', 'My_First_Name');
```

#### Exercise 2

Add a new student profile record in **SWBPERS** for the new student added in step 1, using the following information:

Activity Date	Current system date
Social Security Number	124-62-8747
Birth Date	Unknown (leave null)
Marital Code	Unknown (leave null)
Sex	Female
Confidential Indicator	Y

Note: Check the description of the table for column size constraints.

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swbpers (swbpers_pidm, swbpers_activity_date,
                          swbpers_ssn, swbpers_sex, swbpers_confid_ind)
      VALUES (2045,sysdate,124628747,'F','Y');
```

or

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swbpers
      VALUES (2045,'124628747', NULL, NULL,
              'F','Y', sysdate, NULL, NULL);
```

#### Exercise 3

Create a savepoint named SP1.

```
SQL> SAVEPOINT SP1;
Savepoint created.
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section I – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 4

Insert another row into the **SWRIDEN** table, but prompt the operator for each variable except for the activity date.

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swriden (swriden_pidm, swriden_activity_date,
                          swriden_id, swriden_last_name,
                          swriden_first_name, swriden_mi,
                          swriden_change_ind)
      VALUES (&Internal_ID, SYSDATE, '&ID',
              '&last_name', '&first_name',
              '&middle_name', '&change_ind');
```

#### Exercise 5

Update the new student profile record created in Exercise 2 so that the Social Security number is 635-56-1525 and the marital code is 'S' (**SWBPERS**).

```
SQL> UPDATE SWBPERS
      SET swbpers_ssn = '635561525', swbpers_mrtl_code = 'S'
      WHERE swbpers_pidm = 2045;
```

or

```
SQL> UPDATE SWBPERS
      SET swbpers_ssn = 635561525
      WHERE swbpers_pidm = 2045;
```

```
SQL> UPDATE SWBPERS
      SET swbpers_mrtl_code = 'S'
      WHERE swbpers_pidm = 2045;
```

#### Exercise 6

Roll back to savepoint SP1.

```
SQL> ROLLBACK TO SP1;
```

#### Exercise 7

Commit your changes.

```
COMMIT;
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section I – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 8

Delete the student profile record created in Exercise 2 (**SWBPERS**).

```
SQL> DELETE FROM swbpers
      WHERE swbpers_pidm = 2045;
```

1 row deleted.

#### Exercise 9

Delete the **SWRIDEN** record you created in Exercise 1.

```
SQL> DELETE FROM swriden
      WHERE swriden_pidm = 2045;
```

1 row deleted.

#### Exercise 10

Commit your changes.

```
COMMIT;
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section J – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

To make data retrieval faster, create an index for PIDM on **SWRIDEN**.

```
SQL> CREATE INDEX swriden_key_index
      ON swriden (swriden_pidm);
```

Index created.

#### Exercise 2

Create a relationship between the validation table **TWVDETC** and the repeating table **TWRACCD**. **TWVDETC** should have the primary key of **TWVDETC\_DETC\_CODE** and **TWRACCD** should have the foreign key of **TWRACCD\_DETC\_CODE**.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twvdetc
      ADD CONSTRAINT pk_twvdetc
      PRIMARY KEY (twvdetc_code);
```

Table altered.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE twraccd
      ADD CONSTRAINT fk1_twraccd_inv_twvdetc_key
      FOREIGN KEY (twraccd_detc_code)
      REFERENCES twvdetc;
```

Table altered.

#### Exercise 3

Create a table called **TEMP\_XX** (where XX is your user number) with the following structure:

```
MYNUMBER NUMBER(8)
TEXT      VARCHAR2(30)
MYDATE    DATE
MESSAGE   VARCHAR2(50)
```

```
SQL> CREATE TABLE temp_xx
      (mynumber NUMBER(8),
      text      VARCHAR2(30),
      mydate    DATE,
      message   VARCHAR2(50));
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section J – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 4

Add a column called `SWRADDR_COUNTRY_CODE`, type `VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL` to the `swraddr` table.

What happens when you try to add a `NOT NULL` column to an existing table?

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swraddr ADD(swraddr_country_code varchar2(10)
NOT NULL);

ALTER TABLE swraddr ADD(swraddr_country_code varchar2(10) NOT
NULL)
      *
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-01758: table must be empty to add mandatory (NOT NULL) column
```

You cannot add a `NOT NULL` column to a table with data in it unless you supply a default value, which will populate all existing rows with that default value.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swraddr ADD(swraddr_country_code varchar2(10)
DEFAULT 'USA' NOT NULL);
```

Table altered.

#### Exercise 5

Add a constraint on the `SWRREGS` table to the `SWVCRSE` table on `CRN`. What happens? Correct the problem and try again.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swrregs ADD CONSTRAINT fk_swrregs_INV_swvcrse
2> FOREIGN KEY (swrregs_crn) REFERENCES swvcrse(swvcrse_crn);
(swrregs_crn) REFERENCES swvcrse(swvcrse_crn)
      *
ERROR at line 2:
ORA-02270: no matching unique or primary key for this column-list
```

The `SWVCRSE` table does not have a primary key. Add a primary key on `CRN`.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swvcrse ADD CONSTRAINT pk_swvcrse PRIMARY KEY
(swvcrse_crn);
```

Table altered.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section J – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 5 (continued)

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swrregs ADD CONSTRAINT fk_swrregs_INV_swvcrse
  2 FOREIGN KEY (swrregs_crn) REFERENCES swvcrse(swvcrse_crn);
alter table swrregs add constraint fk_swrregs_INV_swvcrse FOREIGN
KEY
```

\*

```
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-02298: cannot validate (TRAIN_ORA101.FK_SWRREGS_INV_SWVCRSE)
- parent keys not found
```

Why will the constraint still not create? How would you fix this problem (Hint: Use a minus query to identify CRN records that do not match)?

The constraint will not enable because there are child CRN values in SWRREGS that do not exist in the parent SWVCRSE table.

```
SQL> SELECT swrregs_crn FROM swrregs
  2 MINUS
  3 SELECT swvcrse_crn FROM swvcrse;
```

```
SWRREGS_CRN
-----
      10033
```

At this point, you have two choices. If 10033 is a valid CRN, add that record to the SWVCRSE table and then create the constraint. If 10033 is not a valid CRN, find out what the correct CRN should be and change the SWRREGS record and then add the constraint. We will assume it was supposed to be CRN 10003.

```
SQL> UPDATE swrregs SET swrregs_crn = 10003 WHERE swrregs_crn =
10033;
```

1 row updated.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLE swrregs ADD CONSTRAINT fk_swrregs_INV_swvcrse
  2 FOREIGN KEY (swrregs_crn) REFERENCES swvcrse(swvcrse_crn);
```

Table altered.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section J – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 6

Add a table comment for the SWRIDEN, SWRADDR, and SWBPERS tables.

```
SQL> comment on table SWRIDEN is 'Identification table used in
Intro to Oracle class';
SQL> comment on table SWRADDR is 'Address Repeating Table';
SQL> comment on table SWBPERS is 'Biographical and Demographic
information on persons';
```

#### Exercise 7

Locate your new indexes and constraints in the user\_indexes, user\_ind\_columns, user\_constraints and user\_cons\_columns data dictionary views.

```
SQL>SELECT index_name, index_type, table_name, uniqueness, status
FROM user_indexes;
```

INDEX_NAME	INDEX_TYPE	TABLE_NAME	UNIQUENES	STATUS
PK_SWVCRSE	NORMAL	SWVCRSE	UNIQUE	VALID
PK_TWVDETC	NORMAL	TWVDETC	UNIQUE	VALID
SWRIDEN_KEY_INDEX	NORMAL	SWRIDEN	NONUNIQUE	VALID

```
SQL> SELECT index_name, table_name, column_name, column_position,
descend
FROM user_ind_columns;
```

INDEX_NAME	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	COL_POSITION	DESC
SWRIDEN_KEY_INDEX	SWRIDEN	SWRIDEN_PIDM	1	ASC
PK_SWVCRSE	SWVCRSE	SWVCRSE_CRN	1	ASC
PK_TWVDETC	TWVDETC	TWVDETC_CODE	1	ASC

```
SQL> SELECT constraint_name, constraint_type, table_name,
search_condition, status
FROM user_constraints
ORDER BY 2;
```

CONSTRAINT_NAME	C	TABLE_NAME	SEARCH_CONDITION	STATUS
SYS_C0029178	C	HIGH_MATH	"HIGH_MATH_PIDM" IS NOT NULL	ENABLED
SYS_C0029179	C	HIGH_MATH	"HIGH_MATH_TEST_DATE" IS NOT NULL	ENABLED





## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section J – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 7 (Continued)

```

SYS_C0029176      C HIGH_VERBAL "HIGH_VERBAL_PIDM" IS NOT NULL      ENABLED
SYS_C0029177      C HIGH_VERBAL "HIGH_VERBAL_TEST_DATE" IS NOT NULL  ENABLED
SYS_C0029143      C SWBPERS     "SWBPERS_PIDM" IS NOT NULL           ENABLED
SYS_C0029144      C SWBPERS     "SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE" IS NOT NULL  ENABLED
...
PK_SWVCRSE        P SWVCRSE                                ENABLED
PK_TWVDETC        P TWVDETC                                ENABLED
FK_SWRREGS_INV_SWVCRSE  R SWRREGS                                ENABLED
FK1_TWRACCD_INV_TWVDETC_KEY R TWRACCD                                ENABLED

```

```

SQL> SELECT constraint_name, table_name, column_name, position
       FROM user_cons_columns;

```

CONSTRAINT_NAME	TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME	POSITION
FK1_TWRACCD_INV_TWVDETC_KEY	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_DETC_CODE	1
FK_SWRREGS_INV_SWVCRSE	SWRREGS	SWRREGS_CRN	1
PK_SWVCRSE	SWVCRSE	SWVCRSE_CRN	1
PK_TWVDETC	TWVDETC	TWVDETC_CODE	1
SYS_C0029139	SWRIDEN	SWRIDEN_PIDM	
SYS_C0029140	SWRIDEN	SWRIDEN_ID	
SYS_C0029141	SWRIDEN	SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	
SYS_C0029142	SWRIDEN	SWRIDEN_ACTIVITY_DATE	
SYS_C0029143	SWBPERS	SWBPERS_PIDM	
SYS_C0029144	SWBPERS	SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE	
SYS_C0029145	SWRADDR	SWRADDR_PIDM	
SYS_C0029146	SWRADDR	SWRADDR_ATYP_CODE	
SYS_C0029147	SWRADDR	SWRADDR_STREET_LINE1	
SYS_C0029148	SWRADDR	SWRADDR_ACTIVITY_DATE	
SYS_C0029149	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_PIDM	
SYS_C0029150	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_TERM_CODE	
SYS_C0029151	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_DETC_CODE	
SYS_C0029152	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_TRANS_TYPE	
SYS_C0029153	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_BILL_DATE	
SYS_C0029154	TWRACCD	TWRACCD_AMOUNT	
...			

The SYS\_Cxxxxxxx constraints are system generated names that Oracle assigns when you do not create a name for your constraints. Your numbers may vary as they are sequentially assigned by the database.

As you may have noticed, the not null constraints are created when you define the table and column specifications. You can assign user-defined names to these constraints when you create the table.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section K – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Create a view called **SWVADDR\_XX** (*where XX is your* user number) which contains a person's first name, last name (combine it into one column called name), city, state, and zip based on the **SWRIDEN** and **SWRADDR** tables.

```
SQL> CREATE VIEW swvaddr_XX (name, city, state, zip)
      AS SELECT swriden_first_name||' '|| swriden_last_name ,
              swraddr_city, swraddr_stat_code, swraddr_zip
      FROM swriden, swraddr
      WHERE swriden_pidm = swraddr_pidm
            AND swriden_change_ind IS NULL;
```

#### Exercise 2

Retrieve all the rows from the new view.

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swvaddr_XX
```

#### Exercise 3

Grant the right to select from the view to a person sitting next to you. Make sure someone gives you the right to select from his/her new view.

```
SQL> GRANT SELECT ON swvaddr_XX TO trainXX;
```

#### Exercise 4

Try to select all columns from the view you were just granted access to in Exercise 3. What happened?

```
SELECT * FROM swvaddr_XX;

ERROR at line 1:
ORA-00942: table or view does not exist
```

**This is because you did not specify the owner name in front of the view.**



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section K – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 5

Now, put the owner name in front of the table, in the syntax below. Did you get results?

```
SELECT * FROM <owner.table_name>
```

```
SELECT * FROM trainXX.swvaddr_XX;
```

#### Exercise 6

Because you have to specify the owner each time you are referring to the view, create a synonym to alleviate this.

```
SQL> CREATE SYNONYM swvaddr_XX
      FOR trainXX.swvaddr_XX;
```

#### Exercise 7

Select all columns from the view. You should not have to specify the owner in front of the view.

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM swvaddr_XX;
```

#### Exercise 8

Create a sequence which will be used to generate a new PIDM. Find out what the first value should be by finding the maximum existing PIDM +1. Insert a new row into the **SWRIDEN** using your sequence to generate the PIDM.

```
SQL> SELECT MAX(swriden_pidm) + 1 FROM swriden;
```

```
MAX(SWRIDEN_PIDM)+1
-----
                12360
```

```
SQL> CREATE SEQUENCE PIDM_SEQUENCE
      START WITH 12360;
```

Sequence created.

```
SQL> INSERT INTO swriden (swriden_pidm, swriden_id,
                        swriden_last_name, swriden_activity_date)
      VALUES (pidm_sequence.NEXTVAL, '123ME',
              'Smith', sysdate);
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section L – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Examine the SWRIDEN.DAT file that has been provided. What type of data file is it?

**A comma delimited file.**

#### Exercise 2

Create a control file that will load the data into the table. For the PIDM, use the maximum PIDM number in the swriden table and increment by one. Use the current system date for the activity date.

```
LOAD DATA
INFILE 'swriden.dat'
BADFILE 'swriden.bad'
DISCARDFILE 'swriden.dsc'
APPEND
INTO TABLE swriden
FIELDS TERMINATED BY ',' OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY '"'
      TRAILING NULLCOLS
(swriden_pidm          SEQUENCE(MAX, 1),
swriden_activity_date  SYSDATE,
swriden_id             CHAR,
swriden_last_name     CHAR,
swriden_first_name    CHAR,
swriden_mi            CHAR,
swriden_change_ind    CHAR)
```

#### Exercise 3

Run the SQL\*Loader command line utility, either on your database server, or on your PC using the instruction in the supplied SQL-Loader exercise.doc.

```
$sqlldr <username>/<password> CONTROL = swridenctl
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section L – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Exercise 4

Examine your log file. What was the success rate? Which records, if any, did not load correctly?

**Record 4 should have errored because the ID was too long. All others should have been successfully inserted.**

#### Exercise 5

What steps would you take to fix the records that had errors and reload the data?

You can go into your SWRIDEN.BAD file and fix the errors in the records that contained errors. Then, you could run your control file against the SWRIDEN.BAD file instead of the SWRIDEN.DAT file.



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section L – Answer Key

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1

Create a SQL\*Plus report that shows the Student ID, Name, and the courses for which they are registered (use TERM 199702). Make a separate page for each Student. Create a title with your institution name and a subtitle of 'Registered Courses'. Include the term in the title.

```
SET FEEDBACK OFF
SET ECHO OFF
CLEAR COLUMNS
CLEAR COMPUTES
CLEAR BREAKS
COLUMN NAME FORMAT a25 HEADING 'Name'
COLUMN SWVCRSE_DESC FORMAT a35 HEADING 'Course Name'
COLUMN SWRREGS_CRN FORMAT 99999 HEADING 'Course|Number'
SET LINESIZE 80
SET PAGESIZE 60
COLUMN SWRREGS_TERM_CODE NEW_VALUE TRMVAL NOPRINT
TTITLE CENTER 'BANNER University' RIGHT 'Page: ' -
FORMAT 999 SQL.PNO SKIP 1 CENTER 'Registered Courses' SKIP 2 -
CENTER 'Term Code: ' TRMVAL SKIP 3
BREAK ON SWRIDEN_ID SKIP PAGE ON NAME
SPOOL REGISTR.RPT
SELECT SWRREGS_TERM_CODE, SWRIDEN_ID,
       SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME || ', ' || SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME NAME,
       SWRREGS_CRN, SWVCRSE_DESC
  FROM SWRIDEN, SWVCRSE, SWRREGS
 WHERE SWRIDEN_PIDM = SWRREGS_PIDM
       AND SWRIDEN_CHANGE_IND IS NULL
       AND SWRREGS_CRN = SWVCRSE_CRN
       AND SWRREGS_TERM_CODE = '200502'
 ORDER BY SWRREGS_TERM_CODE, SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME,
          SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME, SWRREGS_CRN;
SPOOL OFF
SET FEEDBACK ON
SET ECHO ON
```



## Section N: Answer Key for Self Check Exercises

### Lesson: Section L – Answer Key (Continued)

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Exercise 1 (continued)

BANNER University Registered Courses Page: 1

Term Code: 200502

SWRIDEN_I Name	Course Number	Course Name
857834585 Brown, Julie	10004	Physics
	10017	Management Information Systems

BANNER University Registered Courses Page: 2

Term Code: 200502

SWRIDEN_I Name	Course Number	Course Name
892568211 Erickson, Ralph	10012	Statistics
	10019	Golf

BANNER University Registered Courses Page: 3

Term Code: 200502

SWRIDEN_I Name	Course Number	Course Name
853954312 Johnson, Peter	10020	Swimming
	10021	Economics

...

#### Exercise 2

Using the same report as Exercise 1, create it as an HTML report.

```
SQL> SET MARKUP HTML ON SPOOL ON
```

Re-execute the same query.



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Introduction

This section provides listings for important tables and their contents.

#### Section contents

Overview .....	288
SWRADDR .....	289
SWBPERS .....	290
SWRIDEN .....	291
SWRREGS .....	292
SWRSTDN .....	294
SWRTEST .....	295
SWVCRSE .....	296
SWVSTDN .....	297
SWVTERM .....	298
TWRACCD .....	299
TWVDETC .....	300





# Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

## Lesson: SWRADDR

◀ Jump to TOC

### Description

SQL> DESC SWRADDR - Student address & phone number table.

Name	Null?	Type
SWRADDR_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRADDR_ATYP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)
SWRADDR_STREET_LINE1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
SWRADDR_STREET_LINE2		VARCHAR2(30)
SWRADDR_CITY		VARCHAR2(20)
SWRADDR_STAT_CODE		VARCHAR2(3)
SWRADDR_ZIP		VARCHAR2(10)
SWRADDR_PHONE_AREA		VARCHAR2(3)
SWRADDR_PHONE_NUMBER		VARCHAR2(7)
SWRADDR_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SWRADDR_USER_ID		VARCHAR2(30)
SWRADDR_DATA_ORIGIN		VARCHAR2(30)

### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM SWRADDR;

SWRRAD	SW	SWRADDR_STREET_LINE1	SWRADDR_STREET	SWRADDR_CITY	SWR	SWRADDR_ZI	SWR	SWRADDR
12340	MA	506 Brown St.		West Chester	PA	19380	610	5624789
12341	PR	210 Pine St.		San Francisco	CA	94104-2702	415	7954323
12342	PR	PO BOX 1035	1200 Elm Ln.	Lexington	KY	40223	859	5624789
12343	P1	23 Market St.		West Chester	PA	19382	610	3246734
12344	MA	18 Chestnut Rd.		NewOrleans	LA	70112	504	6743213
12345	PR	1821 Canal St.		New York	NY	10012	212	6452399
12347	P1	21087 Streetville Rd.	Apt.5B	Fayetteville	AR	10012	870	6743213
12350	MA	2300 Leaffall Rd.		Dallas	TX	75202	469	6743213
12352	PR	3 Ceasar Palace Ln.	2nd Fl.	Reno	NV	89502	775	6743213
12358	MA	27 Macchiato Blvd.	15th Fl.	Seattle	WA	98108	206	6743213
12356	P1	1 Titans Way		Nashville	TN	37213	615	5654300
12355	P1	43 W. Murray St.		Bartlett	NH	03812	603	6743213
12348	P1	21087 Streetville Rd.		Chicago	IL	60605	312	6743213
12349	P1	359 Mustang Ave.		Dearborn	MI	48124	679	6743213
12999	P1	7427 Cornell Pl.		Wesmont	VA	23456	211	1234567

SWRADDR_A	USERID	ORIGIN	SWRA
15-NOV-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
14-NOV-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
12-NOV-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
02-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
06-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA
08-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING	USA



# Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

## Lesson: SWBPERS

◀ Jump to TOC

### Description

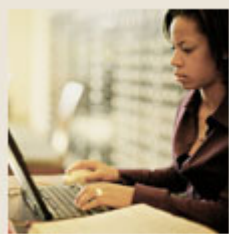
SQL> DESC SWBPERS -Student profile table.

Name	Null?	Type
SWBPERS_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWBPERS_SSN		VARCHAR2(9)
SWBPERS_BIRTH_DATE		DATE
SWBPERS_MRTL_CODE		VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_SEX		VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_CONFID_IND		VARCHAR2(1)
SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SWBPERS_USER_ID		VARCHAR2(30)
SWBPERS_DATA_ORIGIN		VARCHAR2(30)

### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM SWBPERS;

SWBPERS_PIDM	SWBPERS_S	SWBPERS_B	S	S	S	SWBPERS_A	SWBPERS_USER	SWBPERS_
12340	585442212	02-AUG-73	S	F	Y	31-OCT-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12341	682082678	12-NOV-70	M	M	N	10-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12343	555444412	22-SEP-73	S	F	Y	05-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12344	198767345	30-OCT-73	S	M	N	08-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12345	955433412	05-JAN-84	W	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12346	643091257	15-FEB-61	D	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12348	231560987	25-MAR-41	M	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12350	340541234	01-APR-76	W	F	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12352	189054387	19-MAY-78	D	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12353	035341098	29-JUN-65	M	M	N	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12355	608321875	04-JUL-60	W	F	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12357	430896512	27-NOV-52	M	M	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12359	318760932	31-DEC-54	D	F	Y	07-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWRIDEN

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

SQL> DESC SWRIDEN - Student master identification table.

Name	Null?	Type
SWRIDEN_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRIDEN_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(9)
SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)
SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME		VARCHAR2(15)
SWRIDEN_MI		VARCHAR2(15)
SWRIDEN_CHANGE_IND		VARCHAR2(1)
SWRIDEN_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SWRIDEN_USER_ID		VARCHAR2(30)
SWRIDEN_DATA_ORIGIN		VARCHAR2(30)

#### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM SWRIDEN;

SWRIDE	SWRIDEN_I	SWRIDEN_LAST_NA	SWRIDEN_FIRST_N	SWRIDEN_MI	S	SWRIDEN_A	SWRIDEN_USER	SWRIDEN_DA
12340	857834585	Brown	Julie	K		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12340	876536782	Brown	Julie	K	I	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12341	882993466	Smith	Robert	E		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12342	853954312	Johnson	Peter	S		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12343	845672112	Jones	Sandy	J	N	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12343	845672112	Jones-Erickson	Sandy	J		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12344	892568211	Erickson	Ralph	L		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12345	878549991	Erickson	Susan	T		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12346	843853339	White	Nancy	Carol		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12347	822874301	Marx	Joan	Elizabeth		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12348	862100933	Clifford	Stephanie	Geena		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12349	881337923	Serum	Tracy	Paige		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12350	817253082	Dukes	Michelle	Q		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12350	817253082	Vaughn	Michelle	Q	N	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12351	029348721	Dukes	Frederick	C	I	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12351	029348721	Jordan	Marcus	I	N	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12351	872109834	Dukes	Frederick	C		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12352	825110988	Johnson	Jeremy	P		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12353	861232200	Johnson	Ian	G		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12354	831603288	Bristow	Brandon	A		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12355	855231118	McNair	Tracy	A		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12355	855231118	Goode	Tracy	A	N	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12356	832092865	Miner	Christopher	U		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12357	832763321	Roberson	Devon	O		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12357	832736321	Roberson	Devon	O	I	20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12359	853084511	Peterson	Amy	H		20-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING
12358	8486565	Jameson	Jennifer	W		28-DEC-05	TRAIN_ORA101	TRAINING



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWRREGS

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Description

```
SQL> DESC SWRREGS    --Student course registration table.
```

Name	Null?	Type
SWRREGS_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRREGS_TERM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)
SWRREGS_CRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)
SWRREGS_GPA		NUMBER(4,2)
SWRREGS_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWRREGS (Continued)

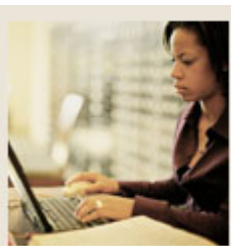
◀ Jump to TOC

#### Contents

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SWRREGS;
```

SWRREGS_PIDM	SWRREGS_TERM_CODE	SWRREGS_CRN	SWRREGS_GPA	SWRREGS_ACTIVITY_DATE
12340	200608	10001	3.2	25-SEP-07
12349	200608	10001	3.4	25-SEP-07
12349	200701	10007	3.1	25-SEP-07
12346	200702	10001	2.6	25-SEP-07
12348	200702	10001	2.9	25-SEP-07
12343	200702	10001	3	25-SEP-07
12340	200602	10007	2.1	25-SEP-07
12340	200702	10015	2.8	25-SEP-07
12340	200602	10017		25-SEP-07
12340	200602	10004		25-SEP-07
12340	200702	10008	2	25-SEP-07
12340	200702	10005	3	25-SEP-07
12340	200602	10009	3.2	25-SEP-07
12340	200602	10005	3.1	25-SEP-07
12341	200608	10014	3.2	25-SEP-07
12341	200701	10018	2.4	25-SEP-07
12341	200602	10023	1.2	25-SEP-07
12341	200602	10024	3.1	25-SEP-07
12342	200602	10021		25-SEP-07
12342	200602	10020		25-SEP-07
12342	200602	10013	2.6	25-SEP-07
12342	200602	10008	3.3	25-SEP-07
12342	200608	10011	3.3	25-SEP-07
12342	200608	10002	3.4	25-SEP-07
12342	200701	10033	2.3	25-SEP-07
12342	200701	10006	2.8	25-SEP-07
12342	200701	10009	2.9	25-SEP-07
12342	200602	10006	2.3	25-SEP-07
12343	200602	10008	3.8	25-SEP-07
12343	200701	10009	4	25-SEP-07
12343	200602	10011	1.6	25-SEP-07
12344	200602	10012		25-SEP-07
12344	200608	10019		25-SEP-07
12344	200602	10004	3.6	25-SEP-07
12345	200701	10003	2.2	25-SEP-07
12345	200702	10004	2.8	25-SEP-07
12345	200702	10011	2.8	25-SEP-07
12345	200602	10003	3.9	25-SEP-07
12345	200602	10009	3	25-SEP-07
12345	200701	10002	2.8	25-SEP-07
12346	200702	10016	1.1	25-SEP-07
12346	200602	10005		25-SEP-07
12346	200701	10015	3.5	25-SEP-07
12346	200701	10024	3.6	25-SEP-07

44 rows selected



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWRSTDN

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

```
SQL> DESC SWRSTDN - Student standing table.
```

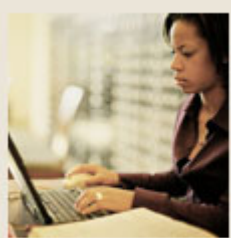
Name	Null?	Type
SWRSTDN_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRSTDN_STDN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)
SWRSTDN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SWRSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Contents

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SWRSTDN;
```

SWRSTDN_PIDM	SW	SWRSTDN_D	SWRSTDN_A
12340	GR	23-FEB-05	23-FEB-05
12341	GR	23-FEB-05	23-FEB-05
12342	GH	23-FEB-05	23-FEB-05
12343	PB	20-DEC-05	20-DEC-05
12344	SS	20-DEC-05	20-DEC-05
12345	GS	20-DEC-05	20-DEC-05
12346	HS	20-DEC-05	20-DEC-05

```
7 rows selected.
```



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWRTEST

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

SQL> DESC SWRTEST - Student test score table.

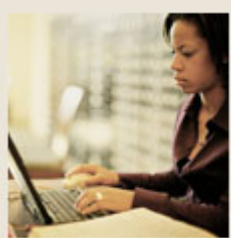
Name	Null?	Type
SWRTEST_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
SWRTEST_TEST_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL		NUMBER(3)
SWRTEST_SAT_MATH		NUMBER(3)
SWRTEST_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM swrtest;

SWRTEST_PIDM	SWRTEST_T	SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL	SWRTEST_SAT_MATH	SWRTEST_A
12340	01-MAR-05	550	480	31-OCT-05
12341	03-MAR-05	530	580	31-OCT-05
12342	13-FEB-05	660	520	31-OCT-05
12341	08-JUN-05	590	610	20-NOV-05
12343	03-FEB-05	530	420	11-OCT-05
12345	10-DEC-05	590	620	31-OCT-05
12346	20-NOV-05	630	590	31-OCT-05
12346	10-DEC-05	520	460	18-DEC-05
12347	30-NOV-05		550	15-DEC-05
12345	30-NOV-05	500		15-DEC-05
12344	05-DEC-05			08-DEC-05

11 rows selected.



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWVCRSE

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

```
SQL> DESC SWVCRSE --Course validation table.
```

Name	Null?	Type
SWVCRSE_CRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)
SWVCRSE_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
SWVCRSE_CREDIT_HOURS		NUMBER(3)
SWVCRSE_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

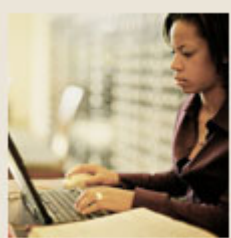
#### Contents

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM SWVCRSE;
```

SWVCRSE_CRN	SWVCRSE_DESC	SWVCRSE_CREDIT_HOURS	SWVCRSE_A
10001	Writing	3	20-DEC-05
10002	European History	2	20-DEC-05
10003	Algebra	4	20-DEC-05
10004	Physics	3	20-DEC-05
10005	Biology	3	20-DEC-05
10006	Zoology	3	20-DEC-05
10007	Philosophy	3	20-DEC-05
10008	Psychology	3	20-DEC-05
10009	Calculus	4	20-DEC-05
10010	Literature	2	20-DEC-05
10011	Anthropology	4	20-DEC-05
10012	Statistics	3	20-DEC-05
10013	Oil Painting	2	20-DEC-05
10014	Pottery	2	20-DEC-05
10015	Speech	3	20-DEC-05
10016	C Programming	4	20-DEC-05
10017	Management Information Systems	3	20-DEC-05
10018	Tennis	2	20-DEC-05
10019	Golf	2	20-DEC-05
10020	Swimming	2	20-DEC-05
10021	Economics	3	20-DEC-05
10022	Accounting	3	20-DEC-05
10023	Geometry	4	20-DEC-05
10024	Photography	2	20-DEC-05

24 rows selected.





## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWVSTDN

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

SQL> DESC SWVSTDN - Validation table for standing codes.

Name	Null?	Type
SWVSTDN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)
SWVSTDN_DESC		VARCHAR2(30)
SWVSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM SWVSTDN;

SW SWVSTDN_DESC	SWVSTDN_A
GS Good Standing	20-DEC-05
HS Honor Student	20-DEC-05
PB Probation	20-DEC-05
SS Suspended	20-DEC-05
GR Graduate	20-DEC-05
GH Graduate with honors	20-DEC-05

6 rows selected.



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: SWVTERM

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

SQL> DESC SWVTERM - Validation table for term code.

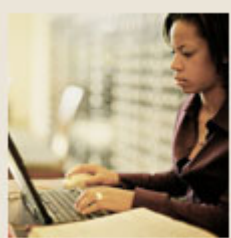
Name	Null?	Type
SWVTERM_TERM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)
SWVTERM_DESC		VARCHAR2(30)
SWVTERM_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM SWVTERM;

SWVTERM_TERM_CODE	SWVTERM_DESC	SWVTERM_ACTIVITY_DATE
200501	Spring Semester 2005	25-SEP-07
200502	Spring Semester 2005	25-SEP-07
200502	Spring Semester 2005	25-SEP-07
200505	Summer Semester 2005	25-SEP-07
200508	Fall Semester 2005	25-SEP-07
200602	Spring Semester 2006	25-SEP-07
200605	Summer Semester 2006	25-SEP-07
200608	Fall Semester 2006	25-SEP-07
200608	Fall Semester 2006	25-SEP-07
200701	Spring Semester 2007	25-SEP-07
200702	Spring Semester 2007	25-SEP-07
200705	Summer Semester 2007	25-SEP-07
200708	Fall Semester 2007	25-SEP-07
200801	Spring Semester 2008	25-SEP-07
200805	Summer Semester 2008	25-SEP-07
200808	Fall Semester 2008	25-SEP-07
200901	Spring Semester 2009	25-SEP-07
200905	Summer Semester 2009	25-SEP-07
200908	Fall Semester 2009	25-SEP-07

19 rows selected



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

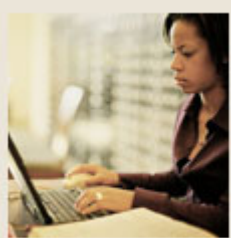
### Lesson: TWRACCD

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

```
SQL> DESC TWRACCD    --Account detail table.
```

Name	Null?	Type
TWRACCD_PIDM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)
TWRACCD_TERM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)
TWRACCD_DETC_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)
TWRACCD_TRANS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
TWRACCD_BILL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
TWRACCD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(7,2)
TWRACCD_BALANCE		NUMBER(7,2)
TWRACCD_PAID_DATE		DATE
TWRACCD_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE



## Section O: Table Descriptions and Contents

### Lesson: TWVDETC

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Description

SQL> DESC TWVDETC - Detail code validation table.

Name	Null?	Type
TWVDETC_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)
TWVDETC_DESC		VARCHAR2(30)
TWVDETC_ACTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE

#### Contents

SQL> SELECT \* FROM TWVDETC;

TWVD	TWVDETC_DESC	TWVDETC_A
TUIT	Tuition Charges	20-DEC-05
BOOK	Book Charges	20-DEC-05
DORM	Dorm Charges	20-DEC-05
MEAL	Meal Plan Charges	20-DEC-05
LABS	Lab Fee Charges	20-DEC-05
CHEK	Check Payment	20-DEC-05
CASH	Cash Payment	20-DEC-05
CRED	Credit Card Payment	20-DEC-05
FAID	Financial Aid Payment	20-DEC-05

9 rows selected.



## Section P: Related Files

### Lesson: Overview

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### **Introduction**

This section provides listings for some important data files.

#### **Section contents**

Overview .....	301
Create_exercise_tables.sql .....	302
swriden.ctl .....	312
swriden.dat .....	313



## Section P: Related Files

### Lesson: Create\_exercise\_tables.sql

◀ Jump to TOC

#### Listing

```
set feedback 6 echo off term on pause off
-- *****
-- Changed columns to use proper Banner naming conventions
-- Changed swbaddr to swraddr to be closer to Banner standard
-- DW 12/2005
-- Consolidated scripts for use with OR101, OR102 and OR106
-- *****
--prompt Setting up tables...please wait.
--
--PERSON IDENTIFICATION TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWRIDEN;
CREATE TABLE SWRIDEN
(SWRIDEN_PIDM          NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 SWRIDEN_ID           VARCHAR2(9) NOT NULL,
 SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME    VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
 SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME   VARCHAR2(15),
 SWRIDEN_MI           VARCHAR2(15),
 SWRIDEN_CHANGE_IND   VARCHAR2(1),
 SWRIDEN_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
 SWRIDEN_USER_ID      VARCHAR2(30),
 SWRIDEN_DATA_ORIGIN  VARCHAR2(30));
--
--
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12340, '857834585', 'Brown', 'Julie', 'K', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12340, '876536782', 'Brown', 'Julie', 'K', 'I', SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12341, '882993466', 'Smith', 'Robert', 'E', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12342, '853954312', 'Johnson', 'Peter', 'S', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12343, '845672112', 'Jones', 'Sandy', 'J', 'N', SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12343, '845672112', 'Jones-Erickson', 'Sandy', 'J', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12344, '892568211', 'Erickson', 'Ralph', 'L', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12345, '878549991', 'Erickson', 'Susan', 'T', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12346, '843853339', 'White', 'Nancy', 'Carol', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12346, '843853339', 'LeBlanc', 'Nancy', 'C', 'N', SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12347, '822874301', 'Marx', 'Joan', 'Elizabeth', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12348, '862100933', 'Clifford', 'Stephanie', 'Geena', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12349, '881337923', 'Serum', 'Tracy', 'Paige', NULL, SYSDATE, USER, 'TRAINING');
```

```

INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12350,'817253082','Dukes','Michelle','Q',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12350,'817253082','Vaughn','Michelle','Q','N',SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12351,'029348721','Dukes','Frederick','C','I',SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12351,'029348721','Jordan','Marcus','I','N',SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12351,'872109834','Dukes','Frederick','C',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12352,'825110988','Johnson','Jeremy','P',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12353,'861232200','Johnson','Ian','G',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12354,'831603288','Bristow','Brandon','A',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12355,'855231118','McNair','Tracy','A',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12355,'855231118','Goode','Tracy','A','N',SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12356,'832092865','Miner','Christopher','U',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12357,'832763321','Roberson','Devon','O',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12357,'832736321','Roberson','Devon','O','I',SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12358,'8486565','Jameson','Jennifer','W',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRIDEN VALUES
(12359,'853084511','Peterson','Amy','H',NULL,SYSDATE,USER,'TRAINING');
--
--GENERAL PERSON TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWBPERS;
CREATE TABLE SWBPERS
(SWBPERS_PIDM          NUMBER(8)  not null,
 SWBPERS_SSN          VARCHAR2(9),
 SWBPERS_BIRTH_DATE   DATE,
 SWBPERS_MRTL_CODE    VARCHAR2(1),
 SWBPERS_SEX          VARCHAR2(1),
 SWBPERS_CONFID_IND   VARCHAR2(1),
 SWBPERS_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
 SWBPERS_USER_ID      VARCHAR2(30),
 SWBPERS_DATA_ORIGIN  VARCHAR2(30));
--
--
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12340,'585442212',to_date('02-AUG-1973','DD-MON-YYYY'),'S','F','Y',SYSDATE-50,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12341,'682082678',to_date('12-NOV-1970','DD-MON-YYYY'),'M','M','N',SYSDATE-10,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12343,'555444412',to_date('22-SEP-1973','DD-MON-YYYY'),'S','F','Y',SYSDATE-15,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12344,'198767345',to_date('30-OCT-1973','DD-MON-YYYY'),'S','M','N',SYSDATE-12,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12345,'955433412',to_date('05-JAN-1984','DD-MON-YYYY'),'W','F','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12346,'643091257',to_date('15-FEB-1971','DD-MON-YYYY'),'D','F','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES

```

```

(12348,'231560987',to_date('25-MAR-1941','DD-MON-YYYY'),'M','F','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12350,'340541234',to_date('01-APR-1976','DD-MON-YYYY'),'W','F','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12352,'189054387',to_date('19-MAY-1978','DD-MON-YYYY'),'D','M','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12353,'035341098',to_date('29-JUN-1965','DD-MON-YYYY'),'M','M','N',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12355,'608321875',to_date('04-JUL-1960','DD-MON-YYYY'),'W','F','Y',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12357,'430896512',to_date('27-NOV-1962','DD-MON-YYYY'),'M','M','Y',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBPERS VALUES
(12359,'318760932',to_date('31-DEC-1964','DD-MON-YYYY'),'D','F','Y',SYSDATE-13,USER,
'TRAINING');
--
--PERSON ADDRESS TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWRADDR;
CREATE TABLE SWRADDR
(SWRADDR_PIDM          NUMBER(8)   NOT NULL,
SWRADDR_ATYP_CODE     VARCHAR2(2) NOT NULL,
SWRADDR_STREET_LINE1  VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL,
SWRADDR_STREET_LINE2  VARCHAR2(30),
SWRADDR_CITY          VARCHAR2(20),
SWRADDR_STAT_CODE     VARCHAR2(3),
SWRADDR_ZIP           VARCHAR2(10),
SWRADDR_PHONE_AREA    VARCHAR2(3),
SWRADDR_PHONE_NUMBER  VARCHAR2(7),
SWRADDR_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE        NOT NULL,
SWRADDR_USER_ID       VARCHAR2(30),
SWRADDR_DATA_ORIGIN   VARCHAR2(30));
--
--
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12340,'MA','506 Brown St.',NULL,'West Chester','PA','19380','610','5624789',SYSDATE-
35,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12341,'PR','210 Pine St.',NULL,'San Francisco','CA','94104-
2702','415','7954323',SYSDATE-36,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12342,'PR','PO BOX 1035','1200 Elm
Ln.','Lexington','KY','40223','859','5624789',SYSDATE-38,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12343,'P1','23 Market St.',NULL,'West Chester','PA','19382','610','3246734',SYSDATE-
18,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12344,'MA','18 Chestnut Rd.',NULL,'New Orleans','LA','70112','504','6743213',SYSDATE-
14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12345,'PR','1821 Canal St.',NULL,'New York','NY','10012','212','6452399',SYSDATE-
14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12347,'P1','21087 Streetville Rd.','Apt.5B',
'Fayetteville','AR','40012','870','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12350,'MA','2300 Leaffall Rd.',NULL,'Dallas','TX','75202','469','6743213',SYSDATE-
14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES

```



```

(12352,'PR','3 Ceasar Palace Ln.','2nd
Fl.','Reno','NV','89502','775','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12358,'MA','27 Macchiato Blvd.','15th
Fl.','Seattle','WA','98108','206','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12356,'P1','1 Titans Way',null,
'Nashville','TN','37213','615','5654300',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12355,'P1','43 W. Murray St.',null,
'Bartlett','NH','03812','603','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12348,'P1','21087 Streetville Rd.',null,
'Chicago','IL','60605','312','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12349,'P1','359 Mustang Ave.',null,
'Dearborn','MI','48124','679','6743213',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWRADDR VALUES
(12999,'P1','7427 Cornell Pl.',null,
'Wesmont','VA','23456','211','1234567',SYSDATE-14,USER,'TRAINING');
--
--TELEPHONE NUMBER VIEW
CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW SWVTELE
(SWVTELE_PIDM, SWVTELE_NAME, SWVTELE_PHONE)
AS
SELECT SWRIDEN_PIDM,
       SWRIDEN_LAST_NAME||','||SWRIDEN_FIRST_NAME||' '||SWRIDEN_MI,
       ('||SWRADDR_PHONE_AREA||')'||SUBSTR(SWRADDR_PHONE_NUMBER,1,3)||'-'||
       SUBSTR(SWRADDR_PHONE_NUMBER,4,4)
FROM SWRIDEN, SWRADDR
WHERE SWRIDEN_PIDM = SWRADDR_PIDM
AND SWRIDEN_CHANGE_IND IS NULL;
--
--ACCOUNT TRANSACTION TABLE
--
DROP TABLE TWRACCD;
CREATE TABLE TWRACCD
(TWRACCD_PIDM          NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_TERM_CODE    VARCHAR2(6) NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_DETC_CODE    VARCHAR2(4) NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_TRANS_TYPE   VARCHAR2(1) NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_BILL_DATE    DATE NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_AMOUNT       NUMBER(7,2) NOT NULL,
 TWRACCD_BALANCE      NUMBER(7,2),
 TWRACCD_PAID_DATE    DATE,
 TWRACCD_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
--
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12340,'200602','TUIT','C',sysdate-130,1500.50,1500.50,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12340,'200602','BOOK','C',sysdate-145,300.20,300.20,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12340,'200608','BOOK','P',sysdate-312,700.00,-700.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12341,'200608','TUIT','C',sysdate-320,1100.00,1100.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12341,'200602','DORM','C',sysdate-310,500.00,500.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12341,'200602','CHEK','P',sysdate-90,1000.00,-1000.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12342,'200602','TUIT','C',sysdate-120,1300.00,1200.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12342,'200602','LABS','C',SYSDATE-120,50.00,50.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES

```

```

(12342,'200602','MEAL','C',SYSDATE-220,800.50,800.50,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12343,'200602','TUIT','C',SYSDATE-300,800.00,800.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12343,'200602','FAID','P',SYSDATE-300,1100.00,-1100.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200702','TUIT','C',SYSDATE-215,750.00,750.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200702','BOOK','C',SYSDATE-210,400.00,400.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200702','LABS','C','10-SEP-2006',120.00,120.00,'1-NOV-2006',SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200701','MEAL','C',SYSDATE-10,900.00,900.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200602','DORM','C','7-OCT-2006',1000.00,1000.00,'27-NOV-2006',SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200701','CASH','P',SYSDATE-14,800.00,-800.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12344,'200701','CRED','P',SYSDATE-33,400.50,-400.50,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12345,'200701','TUIT','C',SYSDATE-25,300.00,300.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12342,'200602','MEAL','C',SYSDATE-90,400.50,400.50,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12346,'200701','TUIT','C',SYSDATE-17,900.00,900.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12346,'200701','LABS','C',SYSDATE-5,50.00,50.00,null,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWRACCD VALUES
(12346,'200701','CHEK','P',SYSDATE-6,950.00,-950.00,null,SYSDATE);
--
-- TRANSACTION TYPE DETAIL CODE TABLE
DROP TABLE TWVDETC;
CREATE TABLE TWVDETC
(TWVDETC_CODE VARCHAR2(4) NOT NULL,
 TWVDETC_DESC VARCHAR2(30),
 TWVDETC_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('TUIT', 'Tuition Charges', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('BOOK', 'Book Charges', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('DORM', 'Dorm Charges', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('MEAL', 'Meal Plan Charges', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('LABS', 'Lab Fee Charges', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('CHEK', 'Check Payment', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('CASH', 'Cash Payment', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('CRED', 'Credit Card Payment', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO TWVDETC VALUES ('FAID', 'Financial Aid Payment', SYSDATE);
--
-- TERM CODE TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWVTERM;
CREATE TABLE SWVTERM
(SWVTERM_TERM_CODE VARCHAR2(6) NOT NULL,
 SWVTERM_DESC VARCHAR2(30),
 SWVTERM_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200501', 'Spring Semester 2005', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200502', 'Spring Semester 2005', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200502', 'Spring Semester 2005', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200505', 'Summer Semester 2005', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200508', 'Fall Semester 2005', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200602', 'Spring Semester 2006', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200605', 'Summer Semester 2006', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200608', 'Fall Semester 2006', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200608', 'Fall Semester 2006', SYSDATE);

```

```

INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200701', 'Spring Semester 2007', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200702', 'Spring Semester 2007', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200705', 'Summer Semester 2007', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200708', 'Fall Semester 2007', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200801', 'Spring Semester 2008', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200805', 'Summer Semester 2008', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200808', 'Fall Semester 2008', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200901', 'Spring Semester 2009', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200905', 'Summer Semester 2009', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVTERM VALUES ('200908', 'Fall Semester 2009', SYSDATE);
--
-- CLASS REGISTRATION TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWRREGS;
CREATE TABLE SWRREGS
(SWRREGS_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 SWRREGS_TERM_CODE VARCHAR2(6) NOT NULL,
 SWRREGS_CRN NUMBER(5) NOT NULL,
 SWRREGS_GPA NUMBER(4,2),
 SWRREGS_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200608', 10001, 3.2, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12349, '200608', 10001, 3.4, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12349, '200701', 10007, 3.1, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12346, '200702', 10001, 2.6, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12348, '200702', 10001, 2.9, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12343, '200702', 10001, 3.0, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200602', 10007, 2.1, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200702', 10015, 2.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200602', 10017, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200602', 10004, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200702', 10008, 2.0, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200702', 10005, 3.0, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200602', 10009, 3.2, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12340, '200602', 10005, 3.1, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12341, '200608', 10014, 3.2, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12341, '200701', 10018, 2.4, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12341, '200602', 10023, 1.2, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12341, '200602', 10024, 3.1, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200602', 10021, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200602', 10020, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200602', 10013, 2.6, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200602', 10008, 3.3, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200608', 10011, 3.3, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200608', 10002, 3.4, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200701', 10033, 2.3, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200701', 10006, 2.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200701', 10009, 2.9, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12342, '200602', 10006, 2.3, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12343, '200602', 10008, 3.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12343, '200701', 10009, 4.0, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12343, '200602', 10011, 1.6, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12344, '200602', 10012, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12344, '200608', 10019, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12344, '200602', 10004, 3.6, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200701', 10003, 2.2, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200702', 10004, 2.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200702', 10011, 2.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200602', 10003, 3.9, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200602', 10009, 3.0, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12345, '200701', 10002, 2.8, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12346, '200702', 10016, 1.1, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12346, '200602', 10005, NULL, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12346, '200701', 10015, 3.5, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRREGS VALUES(12346, '200701', 10024, 3.6, SYSDATE);

```

```

--
-- COURSE TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWVCRSE;
CREATE TABLE SWVCRSE
(SWVCRSE_CRN          NUMBER(5) NOT NULL,
 SWVCRSE_DESC        VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL,
 SWVCRSE_CREDIT_HOURS NUMBER(3),
 SWVCRSE_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10001, 'Writing', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10002, 'European History', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10003, 'Algebra', 4,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10004, 'Physics', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10005, 'Biology', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10006, 'Zoology', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10007, 'Philosophy', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10008, 'Psychology', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10009, 'Calculus', 4,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10010, 'Literature', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10011, 'Anthropology', 4,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10012, 'Statistics', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10013, 'Oil Painting', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10014, 'Pottery', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10015, 'Speech', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10016, 'C Programming', 4,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10017, 'Management Information Systems',3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10018, 'Tennis', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10019, 'Golf', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10020, 'Swimming', 2,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10021, 'Economics', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10022, 'Accounting', 3,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10023, 'Geometry', 4,SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVCRSE VALUES (10024, 'Photography', 2,SYSDATE);
--
-- STUDENT STANDING TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWRSTDN;
CREATE TABLE SWRSTDN
(SWRSTDN_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 SWRSTDN_STDN_CODE VARCHAR2(2) NOT NULL,
 SWRSTDN_STDN_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
 SWRSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12340, 'GR', SYSDATE-300, SYSDATE-300);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12341, 'GR', SYSDATE-300, SYSDATE-300);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12342, 'GH', SYSDATE-300, SYSDATE-300);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12343, 'PB', SYSDATE, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12344, 'SS', SYSDATE, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12345, 'GS', SYSDATE, SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWRSTDN VALUES(12346, 'HS', SYSDATE, SYSDATE);
--
-- STUDENT STANDING CODE TABLE
--
DROP TABLE SWVSTDN;
CREATE TABLE SWVSTDN
(SWVSTDN_CODE VARCHAR2(2) NOT NULL,
 SWVSTDN_DESC VARCHAR2(30),
 SWVSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('GS', 'Good Standing', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('HS', 'Honor Student', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('PB', 'Probation', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('SS', 'Suspended', SYSDATE);
INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('GR', 'Graduate', SYSDATE);

```

```

INSERT INTO SWVSTDN VALUES ('GH', 'Graduate with honors', SYSDATE);
--
-- STUDENT TEST TABLE
DROP TABLE SWRTEST;
CREATE TABLE SWRTEST
(SWRTEST_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
 SWRTEST_TEST_DATE DATE NOT NULL,
 SWRTEST_SAT_VERBAL NUMBER(3),
 SWRTEST_SAT_MATH NUMBER(3),
 SWRTEST_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12340, '01-MAR-2006', 550, 480, SYSDATE-50);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12341, '03-MAR-2006', 530, 580, SYSDATE-50);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12342, '13-FEB-2006', 660, 520, SYSDATE-50);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12341, '08-JUN-2006', 590, 610, SYSDATE-30);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12343, '03-FEB-2006', 530, 420, SYSDATE-70);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12345, SYSDATE-10, 590, 620, SYSDATE-50);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12346, SYSDATE-30, 630, 590, SYSDATE-50);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12346, SYSDATE-10, 520, 460, SYSDATE-2);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12347, SYSDATE-20, null, 550, SYSDATE-5);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12345, SYSDATE-20, 500, null, SYSDATE-5);
INSERT INTO SWRTEST VALUES(12344, SYSDATE-15, null, null, SYSDATE-12);
--
-- Base Student Table
--
DROP TABLE SWBSTDN;
CREATE TABLE SWBSTDN
(SWBSTDN_PIDM          NUMBER(8)          NOT NULL,
 SWBSTDN_TERM_CODE_EFF  VARCHAR2(6)      NOT NULL,
 SWBSTDN_STST_CODE      VARCHAR2(2)      NOT NULL,
 SWBSTDN_LEVL_CODE      VARCHAR2(2),
 SWBSTDN_ACTIVITY_DATE  DATE              NOT NULL,
 SWBSTDN_DATA_ORIGIN    VARCHAR2(30),
 SWBSTDN_USER_ID        VARCHAR2(30));
--
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12341, '200110', 'AS', 'UG', to_date('15-MAR-2000', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12343, '200020', 'AS', 'GR', to_date('15-FEB-1999', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12345, '200230', 'IS', 'UG', to_date('15-JUL-2001', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12347, '200230', 'AS', 'MD', to_date('15-JUL-2001', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12349, '200110', 'GS', 'UG', to_date('15-MAR-2000', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12351, '200340', 'AS', 'GR', to_date('15-FEB-2002', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12353, '200340', 'IS', 'GR', to_date('15-FEB-2002', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12355, '200410', 'AS', 'UG', to_date('15-FEB-2003', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12357, '200420', 'AS', 'LW', to_date('15-FEB-2003', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO SWBSTDN VALUES
(12359, '200410', 'IS', 'UG', to_date('15-FEB-2003', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), USER, 'TRAINING');
--
--
DROP TABLE SWRCMNT;
CREATE TABLE SWRCMNT
(SWRCMNT_PIDM          NUMBER(8)          NOT NULL,
 SWRCMNT_CMNT_CODE     VARCHAR2(3)      NOT NULL,
 SWRCMNT_TEXT          VARCHAR2(4000),
 SWRCMNT_USER_ID       VARCHAR2(30),
 SWRCMNT_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE              NOT NULL,
 SWRCMNT_DATA_ORIGIN   VARCHAR2(30));

```

```

--
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12340, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12341, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12342, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12343, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12344, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12345, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12346, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12347, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12348, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12349, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12350, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12351, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12352, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12353, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12354, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12355, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12356, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12357, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12358, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO swrcmnt VALUES
(12359, '100', 'HELLO', user, sysdate, 'TRAINING');
--
-- Base Employee Table
--
DROP TABLE PWBEMPL;
CREATE TABLE PWBEMPL
(PWBEMPL_PIDM                NUMBER(8)      NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_EMPL_STATUS         VARCHAR2(1)   NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_ECLS_CODE           VARCHAR2(2)   NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_FIRST_HIRE_DATE     DATE          NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_CURRENT_HIRE_DATE   DATE          NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_TERM_DATE           DATE,
PWBEMPL_ACTIVITY_DATE       DATE          NOT NULL,
PWBEMPL_USER_ID             VARCHAR2(30),
PWBEMPL_DATA_ORIGIN         VARCHAR2(30));
--
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12340, 'A', '01', to_date('06-APR-1974', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), to_date('31-DEC-1954', 'DD-MON-
YYYY'), null, sysdate-30, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12342, 'A', '01', to_date('31-JAN-1954', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), to_date('31-JAN-1954', 'DD-MON-
YYYY'), null, sysdate-30, USER, 'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12344, 'T', '01', to_date('17-FEB-1954', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), to_date('17-FEB-1954', 'DD-MON-
YYYY'), to_date('15-SEP-2004', 'DD-MON-YYYY'), sysdate-30, USER, 'TRAINING');

```

```

INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12346,'A','01',to_date('22-JUN-1999','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('22-JUN-1999','DD-MON-
YYYY'), null,sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12348,'A','01',to_date('02-JUN-2000','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('02-JUN-2000','DD-MON-
YYYY'), null,sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12350,'A','01',to_date('20-JUL-2001','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('20-JUL-2001','DD-MON-
YYYY'), null,sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12352,'T','01',to_date('14-JUL-2002','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('14-JUL-2002','DD-MON-
YYYY'), to_date('15-JUL-2002','DD-MON-YYYY'),sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12354,'A','01',to_date('26-OCT-1997','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('26-OCT-1997','DD-MON-
YYYY'), null,sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12356,'T','01',to_date('01-NOV-1995','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('01-NOV-1995','DD-MON-
YYYY'), to_date('01-MAY-1999','DD-MON-YYYY'),sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
INSERT INTO PWBEMPL VALUES
(12358,'A','01',to_date('15-DEC-1992','DD-MON-YYYY'),to_date('15-DEC-1992','DD-MON-
YYYY'), null,sysdate-30,USER,'TRAINING');
--
--
DROP TABLE TEMP;
CREATE TABLE TEMP
(COL1 NUMBER(8),
COL2 VARCHAR2(15),
COL3 DATE,
MESSAGE VARCHAR2(60));
--
--
DROP TABLE HIGH_VERBAL;
CREATE TABLE HIGH_VERBAL
(HIGH_VERBAL_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
HIGH_VERBAL_VERBAL_SCORE NUMBER(3),
HIGH_VERBAL_TEST_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
--
DROP TABLE HIGH_MATH;
CREATE TABLE HIGH_MATH
(HIGH_MATH_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
HIGH_MATH_MATH_SCORE NUMBER(3),
HIGH_MATH_TEST_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
--
DROP TABLE SWRRANK;
CREATE TABLE SWRRANK
(SWRRANK_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
SWRRANK_CLASS_RANK NUMBER(5),
SWRRANK_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
--
DROP TABLE SWRIDEN_HISTORY;
CREATE TABLE SWRIDEN_HISTORY
(SWRIDEN_HIST_PIDM NUMBER(8) NOT NULL,
SWRIDEN_HIST_ID VARCHAR2(9) NOT NULL,
SWRIDEN_HIST_LAST_NAME VARCHAR2(25) NOT NULL,
SWRIDEN_HIST_FIRST_NAME VARCHAR2(15),
SWRIDEN_HIST_MI VARCHAR2(15),
SWRIDEN_HIST_CHANGE_IND VARCHAR2(1),
SWRIDEN_HIST_ACTIVITY_DATE DATE NOT NULL);
--
--
DROP TABLE LOB_TABLE;
--
--prompt All done. Please alert the instructor of any errors other than ORA-00942.
set echo on pause on

```



## Section P: Related Files

### Lesson: swriden.ctl

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

#### Listing

```
LOAD DATA
INFILE 'swriden.dat'
BADFILE 'swriden.bad'
DISCARDFILE 'swriden.dsc'
APPEND
INTO TABLE swriden
FIELDS TERMINATED BY ',' OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY '"'
TRAILING NULLCOLS
(swriden_pidm          SEQUENCE(MAX, 1),
 swriden_activity_date SYSDATE,
 swriden_id            CHAR,
 swriden_last_name     CHAR,
 swriden_first_name    CHAR,
 swriden_mi            CHAR,
 swriden_change_ind    CHAR)
```





## Section P: Related Files

Lesson: `swriden.dat`

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

### Listing

```
443223344,Robertson,Robert,R,  
433256789,Thompson,Thomas,T,I  
433234566,Thompson,Thomas,T,  
66755334533,Appleton,Apple,A,N  
667553345,Thompson,Apple,A,  
657890007,Jackson,Steve,D,  
543678890,Hedges,Mike,R  
453678923,Palm,Royal,Z
```



## Release Date

◀ [Jump to TOC](#)

This workbook was last updated on 10/22/2007.